

• 全国硕士研究生入学考试 •

2017 英语基础班讲义

词汇精讲

主讲：李婧



关注考试点官方微博：
<http://weibo.com/kaoshidian>
意见及建议也可发送邮件至：service@kaoshidian.com



客服电话请拨打：
400-6885-365
周一至周日：8:00-24:00

Unit 1

眼（词义串联：看，光，推测，未来，想象）

看 1 spect; spise;

respect [rɪ'spekt] vt.1.尊敬 2.尊重,重视 n.1.尊敬 2.尊重,重视 3.[pl.]敬意,问候 4.方面

词组搭配: in respect of ; with respect to

例句:... to get over their outdated anti colonial prejudices with respect to foreign investment克服对
外国投资所持的过时的反殖民主义偏见（2001 阅读 Text 2）

respectable [rɪ'spektəbl] a.可敬的,有名望的,高尚的,值得尊敬的

例句: He got into trouble for seducing the daughter of a respectable tradesman.

他因为引诱一个有名望的商人的女儿而惹上了麻烦。《简明英汉词典》

respectful [rɪ'spektfʌl] a.恭敬的,尊敬的,尊重人的,有礼貌的

disrespectful [ˌdɪsrɪ'spektfʌl] a.无礼的,轻视的

例句: She received guests with a respectful attitude. 她恭恭敬敬地接待了客人。

respective [rɪ'spektɪv] a.各自的,各个的,分别的

respectively [rɪ'spektɪvli] ad.各自地,各个地,分别地

例句: He and I are each going to visit our respective teachers. 我和他分别要去拜访各自的老师。《简
明英汉词典》

retrospect ['retrəspekt] n\ v 回顾

单词记忆: retro 往回+spect 看,回头看: 回顾

retrospective [ˌretərə'spektɪv] a 回顾的

例句: A retrospective influence pervaded the whole performance. 怀旧的影响弥漫了整个演出。《简
明英汉词典》

expect [ɪks'pekt] vt.1.预料,预计...可能发生 2.等待,期待,盼望 3.要求,认为...必要

expectancy [ɪk'spektənsɪ] n.期待,期望

expectation [ˌekspek'teɪʃn] n.1.期待,预期 2.[pl.]前程,成功的前景

例句: We can also expect the maps to merge with other applications that feed up to the minute
information about weather, construction and other factors.我们也期望这些地图与提供有关天气、建筑和
其他因素的实时信息的应用软件相结合。（2005 Newsweek）

inspect [ɪn'spekt] vt.检查,视察

单词记忆: in 在...里面+spect 看=看到里面去: 视察,检查

inspector [ɪn'spektə] n.检查员,巡视员

例句: 1. Audit Commission inspectors praised the council's responsiveness ...审计署检查员赞扬了委员
会的快速反应（2008 Guardian）

prospect ['prɒspekt] n.1.前景,前途 2.景象 3.可能成为主顾的人 vt.(for)勘探,勘察

单词记忆: pro 在...之前+spect 看=看到前景: 前景未来

prospective [prə'spektɪv] a.预期的,未来的,可能的

例句: Fading prospects for profits and growing pressure to cut costs could be the one two punch that sends consumers—and the economy—down for the count. 日渐渺茫的获利前景加上日益增大的削减成本的压力, 这样接连的两拳将会使消费者和整个经济状况无法再站立起来。(2007 Businessweek)

Perspective [pə'spektɪv] n.1.(判断事物的)视角,观点,想法 2.远景,景观 3.透视画法,透视图

单词记忆: per 透+spect 看=透视; per 从头到尾+spect=从头到尾都看了: 观点, 想法

例句: We may get a clear perspective of the people's happy lives. 我们知道人民对幸福生活的展望。
《简明英汉词典》

suspect [sə'spekt] vt.1.疑有,推测 2.对...表示怀疑(或不信任) n.嫌疑犯,可疑分子

例句: Now researchers suspect that dreams are part of the mind's emotional thermostat, regulating moods while the brain is "off line." 目前, 研究人员猜想梦是大脑情感自动调节系统的组成部分, 当大脑处于“掉线”状态时对情绪进行规整。(2005 阅读 Text 3)

suspicion [səs'pɪʃən] n.1.怀疑,涉嫌 2.一点儿,少量

例句: Through fair, swift and decisive actions, the task force is helping to remove suspicion, doubt and uncertainty that pervaded the marketplace one year ago and the actions are successfully working to restore confidence in the marketplace. 通过公平、快速和果断的行动, 特别行动组帮助消除了一年前弥漫在市场上的怀疑、疑惑和不确定, 并且这些行动成功地帮助市场重建信心。(2003 CNN)

suspicious [sə'spɪʃəs] a.1.猜疑的,疑心的 2.可疑的

conspicuous [kən'spɪkjʊəs] a.显眼的, 明显的

单词记忆: con 全部+spicu 看+ous 形容词后缀=全都能看到: 明显的, 显著的

例句: It is conspicuous that smoking is harmful to health. 很明显, 抽烟对健康有害。

despise [dis'paɪz] vt.鄙视, 看不起

单词记忆: de 向下+spect 看=眼神向下看: 鄙视

例句: Don't cheat at examination, or your classmates will despise you. 考试不要作弊, 否则同班同学会轻视你的。《现代英汉综合大词典》

spectacle ['spektəkl] n.1.(大规模)演出,场面 2.景象,壮观 3.[pl.]眼镜

单词记忆: spect 看+acle 范围=看到的范围: 场景, 场面

spectacular [spek'tækjələ(r)] a.壮观的,引人注目的 n.壮观的演出,惊人之举

spectate [spek'teɪt] v 看

单词记忆: spect 看+ate 动词后缀: 看

spectator [spek'teɪtə] n.观众,旁观者

例句: He got drunk and made a spectacle of himself in the club. 他喝得酩酊大醉, 在俱乐部大出洋相。
《简明英汉词典》

spectrum ['spektrəm] n.1.谱,光谱,频谱 2.范围,幅度,系列

例句: This is a kind of atomic spectrum. 这是一种原子光谱。《简明英汉词典》

speculate ['spekjuleɪt] vi.(about, on)推测,推断 2.投机,做投机买卖 vt.推测,推断

speculation [ˌspekju'leɪʃn] n.思索, 做投机买卖

speculative ['spekjələtɪv] a.思索的, 推测的, 做投机买卖的

例句: We should speculate about the purpose of life. 我们应该想想人生的目的。 《简明英汉词典》

看 2 vid, vis, 看见

device [dɪ'vaɪs] n.1.装置, 设备, 器械 2.手段, 策略

例句: The device will be in production by the end of the year. 该装置将于年底投入生产。

envisage [ɪn'vɪzɪdʒ] vt.想象, 设想

例句: Nobody can envisage the consequences of total nuclear war. 没有人能够想像全面核战争的后果。
《简明英汉词典》

envision [ɪn'vɪʒn] vt.想象, 预想

例句: They think of viruses that infect an organization from the outside. They envision hackers breaking into their information vaults. 他们考虑来自外部的感染公司的病毒, 他们设想黑客侵入到信息宝库中。
《简明英汉词典》

envy ['envɪ] vt.妒忌, 羡慕 n.1.妒忌, 羡慕 2.妒忌的对象, 羡慕的目标

例句: I don't envy your journey in this bad weather. 我并不羡慕你在这样恶劣的天气里旅行

envious ['enviəs] a.嫉妒的, 羡慕的

provide [prə'vaɪd] vt.供给, 提供

例句: Most computer games provide some kind of wish fulfillment. 大部份电子游戏满足人们的某种愿望。《简明英汉词典》

provided [prə'vaɪdɪd] conj.假如, 若是

例句: The other banks are going to be very eager to help, provided that they see that he has a specific plan. 如果看到他有具体的计划, 其他银行会很愿意提供帮助。

provision [prə'vɪʒn] n.1.供应 2.准备, 预备 3.条款, 规定 4.[pl.]给养, 口粮

例句: He made no provision against the unforeseen expenses. 他没有准备意外费用。

supervise ['su:pəvaɪz] vt.&vi.监督, 管理, 指导

例句: Tomorrow he will supervise all the pupils taking the English examination. 明天全体学生考英语, 他将担任监考。《简明英汉词典》

view [vju:] n.1.看法, 见解, 观点 2.观察, 视域, 眼界 3.景色, 风景 vt.1.看待, 考虑, 估量 2.观察, 看

例句: He is studying hard with a view to going to university. 他为了上大学正在努力学习。

vision ['vɪʒn] n.1.想象(力), 幻想, 幻觉 2.视力, 视觉

例句: Mental vision of success would help produce real success. 头脑中成功的想像会有助于取得实际的成功。《简明英汉词典》

visible ['vɪzəbl] a.看得见的, 可见的, 有形的

真题例句: My wife and I lectured about this looming danger twenty years ago. What was less visible then, however, were the new, positive forces that work against the digital divide. 20年前我和我妻子就曾就当时这种逼近的危险做过演讲。然而, 一些新的抵制数字鸿沟的积极因素在当时并不如现在这样明显。

(2001 阅读 Text 2)

invisible [ɪnˈvɪzəbl] a.看不见的, 无形的

例句: Many stars overhead are invisible to the naked eye. 天上的许多星星是肉眼看不到的。《简明英汉词典》

visual [ˈvɪʒʊəl] a.视觉的, 看得见的

例句: The film is a visual art. 电影是一种视觉艺术。《简明英汉词典》

看 3 opt 来自希腊文 optaseca (=vision)

optical [ˈɒptɪkl] a.1) 光(学)的 2) 眼的, 视力的 3) 视觉的

例句: In case our perception does not match with the physical dimensions of the object, it's surely an optical illusion. 当我们的感知与物体实际的物理维度不相匹配时, 就会出现视错觉。(2003 Buzzle)

optic [ˈɒptɪk] adj.眼的, 视觉的, 光学上的

例句: His optic nerve was hurt in an accident. 他的视神经在一次事故中受到损伤。

optician [ˈɒpˈtɪʃn] n.1.眼镜商, 验光师 2.眼镜商店 3.光学仪器制造者

例句: I've just been to the optician's. 我刚去眼镜店验过光。

optics [ˈɒptɪks] n.光学

例句: Newton published his first work on optics. 牛顿出版了他的第一部光学著作。

耳(听)

听

aud 来自拉丁文 audio (=to hear 听)

audible [ˈɔːdəbl] a.听得见的

例句: When RaRabin extended his hand, the crowd let out an audible gasp, followed by thunderous applause, as they completed the kissless handshake. 当拉宾伸出手时, 人群发出了一声听得见的深呼吸, 然后就是雷鸣般的掌声, 两位领导人完成了不带亲吻的握手。

audience [ˈɔːdiəns] n.听众, 观众, 读者

真题例句: Your humor must be relevant to the audience... 你的幽默必须与听众有关.....(2002 阅读 Text 1)

audit [ˈɔːdɪt] vt.n.1.审计, 检查(帐目) 2.旁听

单词记忆: aud 听+it 走=走去听人报账

例句: The ability of degree seeking students to audit classes is subject to the academic policies of the institution. 那些寻求学位的学生能否旁听课程, 取决于学院的学业政策。(1998 UWS Tout)

auditor [ˈɔːdɪtə(r)] n.1.审计员, 稽核员 2.旁听生 3.听者

真题例句: Williams, a state auditor earning \$35,000 a year 威廉姆斯, 年薪 35, 000 美元的州审计员。(2006 阅读 Part B)

auditorium [ˌɔːdrɪˈtɔːriəm] n. 1.观众席, 听众席 2.礼堂, 会堂

单词记忆: auditor 听众+ium 地点=听众待的地方

例句: The half-filled auditorium of people with their bags and coats ready to go. 观众席坐了一半的人, 他们拿着书包和外套随时准备离开 (2008 The Times)

auditory ['ɔːdətri] a. 听的, 听觉的

例句: This is an olfactory, not an auditory problem. 这是一个嗅觉问题, 与听觉无关。

口

啃咬

rod, rot, ros 来自拉丁文 **rodere (=to gnaw)** 啃咬

corrode [kə'reʊd] vi. 受腐蚀 vt. 腐蚀, 侵蚀

单词记忆: cor=从全部+rode咬=全部被咬烂了: 腐蚀, 侵蚀

例句: Iron tools corrode easily. 铁制工具易受腐蚀。《21世纪大英汉词典》

erode [ɪ'reʊd] vt. 1. 侵蚀, 腐蚀 2. 侵蚀掉, 腐蚀掉 vi. 1. 受腐蚀, 逐渐毁坏 2. 削弱, 减少

单词记忆: e=ex 向外+rode=向外咬: 腐蚀

例句: Once exposed, soil is quickly eroded by wind and rain. 一旦暴露在外, 土壤很快就会被风雨侵蚀。

erosion [ɪ'reʊʒn] n. 1. 腐蚀, 侵蚀, 磨损 2. 削弱, 减少

例句: Crop rotation helps prevent soil erosion. 农作物轮作有助于防止水土流失。

rotten ['rɒtn] a. 1. 腐烂的, 腐朽的 2. 令人不愉快的 3. 很差的, 糟糕的

例句: That was a rotten thing to do, you skunk! 那种事做得太缺德了, 你这卑鄙的家伙!

说 1 dict, dic, dit 说, 宣称

addict ['ædɪkt] n. 1. 有瘾的人 2. 入迷的人 vt. 使成瘾, 使入迷

真题例句: ...charging that it should have refused his patronage because it knew he was addicted.指责其(赌场)既然知道他上瘾, 就应谢绝他的光顾。(2006 阅读 Part B)

dedicate ['dedɪkeɪt] vt. 1. 题献词于(著作等)上 2. (to) 把(一生等)献给, 把(时间、精力等)用于

真题例句: ...the one modern form of expression almost completely dedicated to depicting happiness 几乎完全致力于描绘快乐的那种现代表达形式(2006 阅读 Text 4)

contradict [ˌkɒntrə'dɪkt] vt. 1. 反驳, 否认...的真实性 2. 与...发生矛盾, 与...抵触

单词记忆: contra 相反+dict 说=反着说, 说反话: 反驳, 矛盾

contradiction [ˌkɒntrə'dɪkʃn] n. 1. 矛盾, 不一致 2. 否认, 反驳

真题例句: ...ghosts, creationism and other phenomena that contradict the scientific worldview 鬼怪、上帝造物论和其他违背科学世界观的现象(1998 阅读 Text 3)

Indicate ['ɪndɪkeɪt] vt. 1. 标示, 指示, 指出 2. 表明, 示意

真题例句: . If experiments are planned and carried out according to plan as faithfully as the reports in the science journals indicate... 假如科学实验像科学杂志报告显示的那样完全按事先的计划去规划和实施.....(1999 阅读 Text 5)

indication [ˌɪndɪ'keɪʃn] n. 1. 指示, 表示 2. 象征, 迹象

真题例句: Last week it was announced he will occupy “an important position” in the new bank, but there was no indication of what this position might be. 上周宣布他将在新的银行中担任重要职位, 但是没有迹象显示是什么职位。(2009 Time)

Indicative [ɪn'dɪkətɪv] a.1. (of) 标示的, 指示的, 象征的 2. 陈述的, 直陈的 n. 陈述语气

例句: The campaign is indicative of a couple of trends. 这项活动乃是近日社会潮流的象征。

indict [ɪn'daɪt] vt. 1. 谴责, 指责 2. 控告, 起诉, 告发

例句: The judge ruled that Kennedy “was probably guilty of criminal conduct” but made no move to indict him. 法官裁定肯尼迪“可能有犯罪行为”, 但是没有采取对他起诉的行动。

index ['ɪndeks] n. 1. 索引 2. 标志, 表征 3. 指数, 指标 vt. 为...编索引, 把...编入索引

真题例句: The Economist's commodity price index is broadly unchanging from a year ago. 《经济学家》的商品价格指数与一年前相比, 总体上没有什么变化。(2002 阅读 Text 3)

predict [prɪ'dɪkt] vt. 预言, 预测, 预告

单词记忆: pre 之前+dict 说=之前就已经说了: 语言, 预测

真题例句: And if you need to predict human height in the near future to design a piece of equipment... 如果你需要预测不久将来的人的身高以便设计一种装备 (2008 阅读 Text 3)

verdict ['vɜːdɪkt] n. 1. 裁定 2. 定论, 判断性意见

单词记忆: ver 确定+dict 说=确定的说出来: 裁定, 定论

真题例句: ... witnesses might be encouraged to exaggerate their stories in court to ensure guilty verdicts. 为了确保法庭给被告定罪, 证人可能会被怂恿在法庭上夸大事实。(2001 知识运用)

说 2 fab, fam, fess 说

profess [prə'fes] vt. 1. 表示, 承认 2. 宣称信仰, 宣誓入教 3. 以为职业

例句: There's no greater threat to religious people than to profess your desire to think for yourself. 对于教徒来说最大的威胁莫过于声称你想要自己思考。

profession [prə'feʃn] n. 1. 职业, 自由职业 2. [the ~] 同业, 同行 3. 公开表示, 表白 4. 立誓信教, 入教的誓言 5. 信奉的宗教

真题例句: The profession is taking steps to require young doctors to train in hospices, to test knowledge of aggressive pain management therapies. 医疗行业正在采取措施, 要求年轻医生到晚期病人休养所培训, 测试有关大胆的镇痛疗法方面的知识。(2002 阅读 Text 4)

professional [prə'feʃənl] a. 职业的, 专业的, 专门的 n. 自由职业者, 专业人员

例句: The Grand Prix tennis circuit was one of the two main professional tennis circuits from 1970 to 1989. 庞蒂克网球巡回赛已成为 1970 至 1989 年间的两个最主要职业网球巡回赛之一。(2007 Wikipedia)

confess [kən'fes] vt. & vi. 1. 坦白, 供认 2. 承认

单词记忆: con 全部+fess 说=全部说出来: 坦白, 公认

例句: I confess myself to be by nature a domestic sort of animal. 我承认自己天生是个恋家型的人。(2005 Mark Maynard)

manifest ['mænɪfest] a. 明显的, 显然的, 明了的 vt. 1. 显示, 表明, 证明 2. 使显然, 使显露

真题例句: These are the substances often called psychedelic (from the Greek word meaning “mind manifestation”) because they seemed to radically alter one’s state of consciousness. 这些物质常被认为能“引起幻觉”(psychedelic 一词源于希腊语, 意为“心灵显现”), 因为它们似乎能彻底改变人的意识状态。(1997 阅读 Text 3)

说 3 log, loqu, locut, 说话

dialog ['daɪələʊg] n. 对话, 对白

单词记忆: dia 在...之间 + log 说 = 两个人说: 对话

例句: At last there can be a reasonable dialog between our two governments. 我们两国最后终于能理智地进行对话了。《辞典》

analog ['ænələʊg] n. 相似物, 类似情况, 对等的人

单词记忆: ana 另一个 + log 说 = 用另外一个说法表达这个说法: 类比

例句: Indicating a conversion from analog information to digital form. 表示模拟信息到数字信息的转换。《辞典》

analogy [ə'neɪlədʒi] n. 1. 类似, 相似 2. 类推, 类比

例句: The analogy is rather farfetched. 这个比方有点驴唇不对马嘴。《新英汉大辞典》

catalog ['kætələʊg] n. 1. 目录(册) 2. 一系列 vt. 将编入目录, 将(书籍、资料等)编目

单词记忆: cata 覆盖 + log 说 = 把所说的话全部覆盖: 目录

例句: As long as the grocery shelves are stocked and the clothes from the mail-order catalog arrive a few days later, we never give a second thought to how the goods are delivered.

只要杂货店的货架上还有存货, 从邮购商品目录中买来的衣服能够几天后收到, 人们就绝不会多考虑这些货物是如何被递送的。(2000 Businessweek)

monologue ['mɒnələʊg] n. 1. (别人简直无法插嘴的) 滔滔不绝的话 2. (戏剧、电影等中的) 独白

单词记忆: mono 一 + logue 说 = 一个人说话: 独白

例句: He went into a long monologue. 他一个人滔滔不绝地讲话。《简明英汉词典》

logic ['lɒdʒɪk] n. 逻辑(学)的, 符合逻辑的 2. 合乎常理的

例句: His logic is too loose to make much sense. 他的推理太不严密, 没什么道理。

log [lɒg] 1. 航行日志, 航海记录 2. 日志 3. 测程器 4. 原木, 圆木, 木材 vt. & vi. 1. 把...记入航行日志 2. 记录 3. 伐木, 把...锯成段

例句: The captain described the accident in the ship's log. 船长在航海日志中描述了这件事。

biology [baɪ'ɒlədʒi] n. 1. 生物学, 2. 生理

例句: Thermodynamics originated as the study of heat and steam engines but has been generalized to include subjects as diverse as computers, biology and cosmology. 热力学最初是对热和蒸汽机的研究, 但已被推广应用到诸如计算机、生物学、宇宙学等多个学科范围。(1991 Time)

geology [dʒɪ'ɒlədʒi] n. 1. 地质学 2. 地质情况

真题例句: Although the process of professionalisation and specialisation was already well under way in British geology during the nineteenth century, its full consequences were thus delayed until the twentieth

century. 虽然职业化和专业化过程在19世纪的英国地质学界中早已形成，但是它的效果却延迟到20世纪才充分显示出来。(2001阅读Text 1)

psychology ['eləkwənt] n.心理学，心理状态

真题例句: Social science disciplines include geography, economics, political science, psychology, and sociology. 社会科学学科包括地理学、经济学、政治科学、心理学和社会学。(2003翻译)

Eloquent ['eləkwənt] a.1.雄辩的，口才流利的，有说服力的 2.明白显示的

单词记忆: e=ex向外+loqu说+ent形容词后缀=不停地说话: 口才流利的

例句: Lonely, anonymous, romantic and squalid, these images are an eloquent reminder of the often cruel yet fertile relationship between the city and the artist. 孤独、匿名、浪漫、脏乱的形象生动地显示出艺术家同城市之间那种残酷却又有成效的关系。(2006 Tate)

slogan ['sləʊɡən] n.标语，口号，广告语

例句: Such a slogan will bind our hand and foot. 这个口号会约束我们的手脚。《简明英汉词典》

喊1 claim, clam来自拉丁文 clamare (=cry out, to shout, to call)大叫

claim [kleɪm] vt.1.声称，断言 2.对...提出要求，索取 3.(灾难等)使失踪或死亡 4.需要，值得
n.1.要求，认领，索赔 2.声称，断言

例句: He claimed that the world was warming, but he was regarded as an eccentric. 他声称世界正在变暖，但是却被人们视为一个怪人。(2008 Economist)

acclaim [ə'kleɪm] vt.向...欢呼，为...喝彩 n.称赞，欢迎

单词记忆: ac对着+claim喊=对着喊: 为...喝彩

真题例句: At any rate, this change will ultimately be acclaimed by an ever growing number of both domestic and international consumers ...无论如何，这种变化将最终受到越来越多国内外消费者的欢迎。(2010 阅读 Part B)

exclaim [ɪk'skleɪm] vt.&vi.呼喊，惊叫，大声说

单词记忆: ex 向外+claim喊=向外喊，声音四面八方传递: 呼喊

真题例句: He exclaimed once again over her genius for discovering comedy in almost any kind of situation. 他再次为她几乎能在任何场合下发现笑料的天分而惊呼。(2007 Time)

exclamation [ˌeksklə'meɪʃn] n.感叹，感叹语，感叹词

例句: It is debatable whether her keyboard even has an exclamation point on it. 甚至于她的键盘上是不是有感叹号都让他们争个不停。(2008 Time)

proclaim [prə'kleɪm] vt.1.宣告，宣布，表明 2.显示

单词记忆: pro在...之前+claim说=在大家面前说: 宣告，宣布

真题例句: joyfully and militantly proclaim their hostility to intellect and their eagerness to identify with children who show the least intellectual promise 沾沾自喜地、霸气十足地公然宣称他们对才智的敌意，也迫不急待地表示出对那些在才智上最没有前途的孩子们的认同(2004阅读Text 4)

proclamation [ˌprɒklə'meɪʃn] n.宣言，公告，声明

reclaim [rɪ'kleɪm] vt.1.要回 2.开拓,开垦 3.回收利用 4.使改正,改造 5.驯,驯服

单词记忆:

例句: The aborigines are in an effort to reclaim their cultural and spiritual heritage.这些土著人民在努力收回他们的文化和精神遗产。(2004 Time)

喊 2 voc, voke, vot, vow 来自拉丁文 vocare (=to sound; call; name) 喊

voice [vɔɪs] n.1.说话声,嗓音 2.发言权,(表达出的)意见 3.语态 vt.说(话),(用言语)表达

例句: Still, the doctor remains the arbiter of life and death and as such speaks with the voice of authority.医生仍然是生与死的仲裁者;作为医生他通常用权威性的语气说话。(2001 Pediatrics)

advocate [ˈædvəkeɪt] vt.拥护,提倡,主张 n.1.拥护者,提倡者 2.辩护者

单词记忆: ad 对着+voc说+ate动词后缀=对着...说:提倡,拥护,鼓吹

真题例句: I have been transformed from a passionate advocate of the philosophy of “having it all” into a woman who is happy to settle for a bit of everything.我已从一个“获得一切”哲学的热情倡导者,变成了一个很容易心满意足的女人。(2001 阅读 Text 5)

devote (to) 1.把专用(于) 2.将奉献给 3.宣誓给予

例句: After her marriage, she couldn't devote herself totally to her music. 她结婚之后无法全力倾注于音乐。《简明英汉词典》

evoke [ɪ'vəʊk] vt.唤起,引起,使人想起

单词记忆: e=ex向外+voke 将...唤出=唤起,引起

例句: These images are likely to evoke a strong response in the viewer.这些图像可能会在观众中产生强烈反响。《简明英汉词典》

provoke [prə'vəʊk] vt.1.对挑衅,激怒 2.激起,引起,唤起

单词记忆: pro 向前+voke 说=说着往前走:挑衅

例句: Don't provoke the animal by teasing. It may bite you. 不要挑逗动物,它会咬你的。

vote [vəʊt] n.1.票,选票 2.投票,选举,表决 3.表决结果,投票总数 vt.&vi.投票,选举(出),表决

例句: At the next vote, we must try to bring down the government. 下次选举时,我们一定设法击败政府。《简明英汉词典》

veto [ˈvi:təʊ] n.否决

例句: The President has the power of veto. 总统有否决权。《简明英汉词典》

vocation [vəʊ'keɪʃn] n.1.召唤,号召 2.天命,天职 3.特殊的适应性,才能 4.行业,职业

例句: She struggled for years to find her true vocation. 她多年来苦苦寻找真正适合自己的职业。《简明英汉词典》

spir 来自拉丁文 spirare (=to breathe; mind) 呼吸

spirit ['spɪrɪt] n.1.精神 2.灵魂,幽灵 3.气概,志气 4.[pl.]情绪,心情 5.[pl.]烈酒

单词记忆: 词根是呼吸,即生命的气息,引申为精神、幽灵

spiritual ['spɪrɪtʃuəl] a.1.精神(上)的 2.宗教(上)的

例句: Although the Christmas season has become distressingly more materialistic each year, holiday shopping still offers a sense of community spirit and a setting for acts of kindness and brotherhood. 虽然每年的圣诞季节令人苦恼地变得越来越物质化, 但是节日购物仍然给人们一种团体精神意识和鼓励人们友善、博爱的氛围。(2002 Time)

aspire [ə'spaɪə(r)] vi. (to, after) 渴望, 追求, 有志于

单词记忆: a=ac 去+spire 呼吸=去呼吸: 有呼吸, 才会有生命, 有生命就会有追求

aspirant [ə'spaɪərənt] n. 有抱负者, 有志者 a. 上进的, 有志气的, 有抱负的

aspiration [ˌæspə'reɪʃn] n. 1. 热望, 抱负 2. 发音时的送气或吸气

例句: So it was used by the nobility to criticise pretentious newcomers who aspired to join their select club. 所以它被贵族们用来非难那些渴望加入他们名流俱乐部的自命不凡的新加入者。(2008 Eastdulwich)

conspire [kən'spaɪə(r)] vt.&vi. 1. 密谋 2. (事件等) 巧合, 共同导致

单词记忆: con 一起+spire 呼吸=他两一起呼吸, 也就是一个鼻孔出气: 密谋

conspiracy [kən'spɪrəsi] n. 阴谋, 密谋

例句: People always conspire to keep the truth from me. 人们总是串通一气不把真情告诉我。

despair [dɪ'speɪə(r)] n\vi 绝望

单词记忆: de 和一切不好的东西相关+spire 希望=不好的希望: 绝望

desperate: adj 绝望的

expire [ɪk'spaɪə(r)] vi. 1. 期满, (期限) 终止 2. 断气, 死亡

单词记忆: ex 向外+spire 呼吸=只有出的气, 没有进的气, 所以叫断气

例句: His term of office as president will expire next year. 他的总统任期明年将届满。

inspire [ɪn'spaɪə(r)] vt. 1. 鼓舞, 激起 2. 给以灵感

单词记忆: in 在...里面+spire 呼吸=使这种精神气进入到某人心里面: 鼓舞

inspiration [ˌɪnspə'reɪʃn] n. 1. 灵感 2. 鼓舞人心的人(或事物)

例句: These are the people whom you hope to inspire with lofty ideals! 这些人就是你想用崇高的理想去激励鼓舞的人啊!

perspire [pə'spaɪə(r)] vt.&vi. 1. 出汗, 流汗 2. 分泌, 渗出

单词记忆: per 透+spire 呼吸=皮肤呼吸是透过皮肤以出汗的方式=出汗, 流汗

perspiration [ˌpɜːspə'reɪʃn] n. 1. 排汗 2. 汗液, 汗水

例句: People considered it as an honor to pay strength and perspire for it. 大家把为大桥出的一点力, 流的一点汗, 当作光荣和幸福。《简明英汉词典》

respire [rɪ'spaɪə(r)] vt.&vi. 呼吸

单词记忆: re 反复+spire 呼吸=呼吸

respiration [ˌrespə'reɪʃn] n. 1. 呼吸 2. 无肺呼吸 3. 呼吸作用

例句: This demonstrates that plants respire to consume oxygen. 这实验证明植物进行呼吸作用时消耗氧气。

Unit 2

头

cap 来自拉丁文 **caput** (=head 头)

cap [kæp] n.1.帽子, 军帽, (瓶)帽, (笔)帽 2.巅峰, 最高处 vt.戴帽子, 盖在...顶上

真题例句: When a member has commuted his pension for a lump sum, we have to check whether the member's benefits are above the compensation cap level.如果一名成员把按时分期领取的退休金改为一次领清, 那么我们必须审核这名成员的受益是否高于补偿的最高水平。(2007 Pension Protection Fund)

capital ['kæpɪtl] n.1.首都, 首府 2.资本, 资金 3.大写字母 a.1.大写的 2.应判死刑的, 死罪的

真题例句: The railroad industry... still does not earn enough to cover the cost of the capital it must invest to keep up with its surging traffic. 就整个铁路工业来说.....它的收入仍然不足以支付为满足不断增长的运输需要而投入的资金。(2003 阅读 Text 3)

capitalism ['kæpɪtəlɪzəm] n.资本主义

真题例句: Am I suggesting that we should return to the preindustrial mode of production or to nineteenth century "free enterprise" capitalism? 我是在建议回到我们工业化前的生产模式或十九世纪自由企业资本主义吗?(1993 阅读 Text 2)

captain ['kæptɪn] n.1.船长, 机长 2.上尉, 队长, 领队

cabbage ['kæbrɪdʒ] n.卷心菜, 洋白菜

例句: When the water boils add the meat and the cabbage. 水开时加入肉和洋白菜。

cape [keɪp] n.1.斗篷, 披肩 2.海角, 岬

真题例句: The label on a child's Batman cape cautions that...印在儿童的蝙蝠侠披风上的标识语也告诫说.....(1999 阅读 Text 1)

chapter ['tʃæptə(r)] n.章, 回, 篇

例句: Chapter I is about medical beauty and medical aesthetics. 第一章医学美和医学美学。

decapitate [di'kæpɪteɪt] vt.&vi.斩首

单词记忆: de向下+cap头+it走+ate=使头往下走: 砍头

cap, cop, cup, cab 来自拉丁文 **capere** (=to hold, to catch 抓取; 控制; 容纳)

capable ['keɪpəbl] n.1.(实际)能力 2.潜能, 性能 3.容量

真题例句: ...lower trade and investment barriers and enlarged markets that require enlarged operations capable of meeting customers' demands. 贸易与投资壁垒的减少, 以及扩大的市场需要能够满足消费者需求的扩大的生产(2001 阅读 Text 4)

capacity [kə'pæsəti] n.1.容量, 容积 2.才能, 能力 3.身份, 职位

真题例句: ...they became "personal" too, as well as institutional, with display becoming sharper and storage capacity increasing...随着显示效果越来越清晰及存储量越来越大, 电脑已不只是团体机构的

用具，也成了个人的用具。(2002 知识运用)

capsule ['kæpsju:l] n.1.胶囊(剂) 2.航天舱，密封舱

例句: If you do not like the taste, take it in capsule form. 如果你实在不喜欢这个味道，那么就服用胶囊吧。

captive ['kæptɪv] a.被俘虏的，被捕获的 n.俘虏

真题例句: Railroads typically charge such “captive” shippers 20 to 30 percent more...通常，铁路公司对这些“受控制的”托运商的收费要.....高出 20%至 30%。(2003 阅读 Text 3)

captivate ['kæptɪveɪt] vt.迷住，迷惑

例句: The allure and charm of Paris captivate all who visit there. 巴黎的诱惑与魅力吸引了所有到此游玩的人。

capture ['kæptʃə(r)] vt.1.俘虏，捕获 2.夺得，占领 n.俘获，捕获

真题例句: Other standardized tests, such as the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) and the Graduate Record Exam (GRE), capture the main aspects of IQ tests. 其他的标准化测试，比如学术评估测验和研究生入学考试，都充分体现了智商测试的主要特点。(2007 阅读 Text 2)

cope [kəʊp] vi. (with) (成功地) 应付，(妥善地) 处理

真题例句: Homelessness has reached such proportions that local governments can't possibly cope. 实际上，无家可归问题已经达到如此规模，连地方政府都无法应对了。(2006 知识运用)

cop [kɒp] n.警察 vt.&vi.1. 抓住，拿走 2.偷盗

例句: Why not cop a new angle and go for the art-lover approach? 为什么不抓住一个新的角度，来点更有艺术性的方式呢?

occupy ['ɒkjʊpaɪ] vt.1.占领，占，占用 2. 使忙碌，使从事

真题例句: Last year its 1,431 seats were 94 percent occupied all year long and this year they'll do better. 在过去的整整一年中，它 1431 个座席的上座率达到 94%，而且今年会更好。(2006 阅读 Text 2)

occupation [ˌɒkjʊ'peɪʃn] n.1.工作，职业 2. (人) 从事的活动，消遣 3.占领，占据

例句: Sure, her criminal background is shady and her occupation is less than commendable. 当然，她的犯罪背景是灰暗的，她的工作也不值得人羡慕。(2006 USA Today)

手足

手

man, manu, men, min 来自拉丁文 manus (=hand; to handle)

minister ['mɪnɪstə(r)] n.1.部长，大臣 2.公使，外交使节 3.牧师

单词记忆: mini管理+ster=管理的人: 部长

例句: He succeeded his father as minister of state at 14, the post being administered for him in his minority. 他在14岁时继承了他父亲国务大臣的职位，当这个职位被授予时他还未成年。(Encyclopedia)

ministry ['mɪnɪstri] n. (政府的) 部

例句: The spokesman of the Foreign Ministry announced the news to the reporters. 外交部发言人向记者

者发布新闻。《21世纪大英汉词典》

administer [əd'mɪnɪstə(r)] vt.1.掌管, 料理...的事务 2.施行, 实施 3.给予, 派给, 投(药)

单词记忆: ad=ac去+minister管理=去管理: 管理

例句: If there are groups of the population unable to meet medical costs, some of the reasons for the lack of purchasing ability are sure to be found outside the realm of the present costs and methods of administering medical service.如果有一些人群无法支付医疗费用, 那么缺乏购买力的部分原因必定是在现在医疗服务管理的成本和方法范围之外的原因。(2007 Jstor)

administration [əd'mɪnɪ'streɪʃn] n. 1.管理, 经营, 支配 2.管理部门, 行政机关, 政府 3.实行, 执行

真题例句: If the Administration won't take the legislative initiative, Congress should help to begin fashioning conservation measures.如果政府没有先行立法限制此事, 国会就应当开始帮助制定保护措施。(2005 阅读 Text 2)

command [kə'mɑ:nd] n.1.命令, 指挥 2.指挥, 指控 3.掌握, 运用能力 vt.1.命令, 指挥 2.拥有, 掌握 3.值得, 应得 4.附临, 俯瞰

单词记忆: com强调+mand手=原义是把零件放在某人手上: 命令, 指令

例句: Few men who find themselves cast as heroes early in life continue to command universal esteem till the end.那些在人生早期发现自己被视为英雄的人很少到死的时候仍然得到广泛的尊重。(2008 Economist)

commander [kə'mændə] n.指挥官, 司令官

commence [kə'mens] vt.&vi.1.开始着手做 2.开始, 起动

例句: The performances will commence in a minute.演出马上就开始。《21世纪大英汉词典》

maneuver [mə'nu:və] n.1.谨慎而熟练的动作 2.策略, 花招 3.[pl.]演习 vt.1.设法使变动位置 2.(敏捷或巧妙地)操纵, 控制 vi.1.设法变动位置 2.用策略, 耍花招

单词记忆: man手+euver=opera劳作=用手去劳作: 调动, 演习

例句: All the fighters landed safely on the airport after the military maneuver.在军事演习后, 所有战斗机都安全降落在机场上。《21世纪大英汉词典》

manipulate [mə'nɪpjəleɪt] vt.1.操纵, 控制, 影响 2.(熟练地)操作, 使用

单词记忆: mani手+pul技巧+ate动词后缀=熟练的操作, 巧妙的处理, 操纵

例句: Attempts by politicians to manipulate public opinion via the media are once again becoming a notorious fact of life.政客们通过媒体控制公共舆论的企图再次成为臭名昭著的事实。(2006 Free Space)

走 1 cede, ceed, cess 走, 去

access ['ækses] n. 1. 入口, 通道 2. (进入某地方, 使用某物或接近某人的)机会或权利 v. 到达, 进入; 使用, 获取, 存取(尤指电脑数据)

单词记忆: ac朝+cess走=朝向...走: 入口

真题例句: The internet... is making free access to scientific results a reality.网络让免费使用科研成果(的机会)变为现实。(2008阅读Text 2)

concede [kən'si:d] v. 1. (勉强地) 承认(某事属实、合乎逻辑等) 2. (尤指不情愿地) 让给, 让与; 允许 (拥有权力等) 3. 承认 (失败), 认输 [近give in]

单词记忆: con一起+cess走=大家都走一步, 退一步海阔天空: 让步, 妥协

例句: She conceded that initially she was a willing recipient of the injections—until she became addicted.她承认开始的时候自己是自愿接受注射, 一直到她上瘾为止。(2001 Reader's Digest)

concession [kən'seʃn] n. 1. 承认, 给予, 容许, 许可 2. (为结束争端或分歧而) 让与某人之物, 让步, 妥协 3. (政府或雇主等许可的) 特权; 特许权

真题例句: But by giving in to critics now they are inviting pressure to make more concessions.但是, 现在他们对批评者妥协, 并由此招致做出更多让步的压力。(2010 阅读Text 4)

precede [pri'si:d] v. 1. 走在……之前, 先于…… (发生或存在); (在一系列中) 排在……之前 2. 在……前先说, 给……加上引号

单词记忆: pre在...之前+cede走=走在...之前: 先于

真题例句: ...the "premium" system, which preceded our patent system and for years ran parallel with it. "奖赏"制度产生于我们的专利制度之前, 且多年来与后者一同实施。(1996 阅读Text 4)

precedent ['president] n. 1. 先例, 前例; (可援引的) 判例, 范例 2. 惯例, 常规

真题例句: ...today's immigration is neither at unprecedented levels nor resistant to assimilation... 如今的移民既未达到前所未有的水平也不抵制同化。(2006 阅读Text 1)

proceed [prə'si:d] v. 1. (向某一方向) 行进, 前往 2. 继续进行, 继续做

单词记忆: pro在...之前+ceed走=一直往前走: 前进, 进步

真题例句: Subscribers can customize the information they want to receive and proceed directly to a company's Web site. 用户可以量身设定自己想要接收的信息, 然后直接进入某个公司的网址。(1999 阅读Text 2)

proceeding [prə'si:dm] n. 1. 事件, 过程, 一连串行动 2. 诉讼, 诉讼程序

例句: On Coronation day, all of Rome gathers to watch the proceedings. 举行加冕典礼的那天, 罗马所有的人都聚集到一起观看仪式。

process [prə'ses] n. 1. (为取得某个结果而采取的) 步骤, 程序, 过程; (自然发展、变化的) 过程, 进程 2. 制作法, 工序, 工艺流程 v. 1. 加工, 处理, 冲印 (照片) 2. 审阅, 审核, 处理 (文件、请求等) 3. 列队行进; 缓慢而严肃地行进

真题例句: All this could change the traditional form of the peer review process. 这一切都将改变传统的同行评议程序。(2008 阅读Text 2)

procession [prə'seʃn] n. 1. (人或车辆的) 队列, 列队行进, 游行 2. (同类人或物的) 接连出现

例句: About 1000 Socialists marched in procession through the streets of Warsaw. 大约一千名社会主义者列队走过华沙的街道。(2008 New York Times)

recede [ri'si:d] v. (从原来的地方) 退却, 退走; 渐渐远离, 渐渐远去 2. (记忆) 变模糊, (感情) 逐渐淡漠; (可能性等) 逐渐减小

单词记忆: re 往回+cede 走=往回走: 退却

例句: When the waters receded, more than 125000 people were dead and some 9 million left homeless. 当洪水退去后, 超过 125000 人死亡, 大约九百万人无家可归。(2008 Newsweek)

succeed [sək'si:d] v. 1.接替, 继任; 替代; 继承 2.达到目的, 实现目标, 取得效果 3.成功,有成就
例句: That bipolar world is gone, succeeded by a period of unipolarism.那个两极世界已经消失,
随后出现的是一段单极世界的时期。(2007 Nowpublic)

succession [sək'seʃn] n.1. (事物) 交替, 更迭 2. (人) 继承, 继任; 继承权 3. 连续不断 (的人或物); 一连串, 一系列

例句: These were fertility rituals connected with the succession of the seasons.这些是与四季的更迭相关的生育仪式。(2007 Crossroads)

走 2 grad, gress 行走

aggressive [ə'gresɪv] a.1. 好斗的, 挑衅性的 [近 hostile, warlike] 2.有进取心的, 雄心勃勃的

单词记忆: ag 朝向+gress 走+ive 形容词后缀=不怀好意的朝你走来: 好斗的, 挑衅的

真题例句: But in the present organization of the Olympics there is far too much that encourages aggressive patriotism.但目前的奥运会组织方式确实过多地鼓励了攻击性爱国情绪。(1992 阅读 Text 3)

congress ['kɒŋɡres] n.1.代表大会 2. (美国或其他一些国家的) 国会 (立法机关); 议会

单词记忆: con 全部+gress 走=走到一起来开会

真题例句: ...Congress should help to begin fashioning conservation measures.....国会应当开始帮助制定保护措施 (2005 阅读 Text 2)

graduate ['ɡrædʒʊət] n.1.毕业生; (尤指完成学士学位课程的)大学毕业生 v.2. 获得 (尤指学士) 学位; 毕业 3.授予 4. 逐渐进展、上升 a.研究生的, 攻读硕士 (或博士) 学位的

真题例句: ...computer education advocates often emphasize the job prospects of graduates over their educational achievement.计算机教育倡导者常常只强调毕业生的就业前景, 而忽略了他们的教育成就。(1999 阅读 Text 3)

undergraduate [ˌʌndə'ɡrædʒʊət] n. (尚未取得学位的) 本科生

真题例句: However, only in recent years has it become a feature of undergraduate programs in Canadian universities.然而, 只是在最近几年里它才成为加拿大大学本科课程的一个特色。(2007 翻译)

Ingredient [m'ɡri:diənt] n.1.成分, (尤指烹饪) 原料 2. (完成某事的) 要素, 因素

单词记忆: in 在...里面+gred 走+ient 名词后缀=走进成为其一部分

真题例句: ...which investors now view as a necessary ingredient to a sustained boom.现在投资者却把 (它) 看作持续繁荣必不可少的一个因素 (2004 阅读 Text3)

progress ['prəʊɡres] n.1.进步, 进展, 进程 2. 前进, 行进 3. 进步, 改进, 进展 4. 行进; (时间上) 推移; (活动等)继续进行或发展 5. (从做一件事) 转向 (做另一件事) [+to sth]

真题例句: ...there is a real possibility that an uninformed citizenry will extinguish the precious embers of medical progress...不明真相的公众真的有可能扑灭医学进步的宝贵火种。(2003 阅读 Text 2)

progressive a.1. 进步的, 先进的 2. 稳步发展的, 逐步的 n. 进步人士, 改革派

例句: I have long regarded the progressive elements of the country's press as the nation's most powerful tool against forces of obscurantism.长期以来, 我把这个国家媒体的进步因素当作是该国对抗蒙昧主义势力的最有力的工具。(2002 The Guardian)

congregate: ['kɒŋgrɪɡeɪt] vt.& vi. 使集合, 聚集 adj. 聚集的, 集合的; 集体的; 集团的

单词记忆: con 全部+greg 走+ate 动词后缀=全部走到一起来: 使集合, 聚集

segregate ['seɡrɪɡeɪt] v.1. (使) 分开, 隔开 2. (尤指因种族、性别、宗教不同而)隔离

例句: It does make sense to seek to segregate cycle traffic from motor traffic in particularly congested areas, but this is usually done at the expense of a third (and almost totally ignored) group—pedestrians.在交通特别拥挤的地方把自行车和机动车分开是完全说得过去的, 但这常常是以牺牲第三个群体——几乎完全忽视——行人的利益为代价的。(2008 The Guardian)

upgrade [ˌʌp'ɡreɪd] v.1.提高(服务、设施等的)档次, 升级 2.提升, 提拔 n. 升级

例句: Christmas is not just the world's best time to sell electronic gifts, but also to convince households to upgrade their 'entertainment system'.圣诞节不只是全世界销售电子礼品的最好时机, 也是说服家庭用户升级他们娱乐系统的最好时机。(2006 The Guardian)

走3 it (=to go) 走

ambition [æm'bɪʃn] n.1.抱负, 雄心, 野心 2. 追求的目标, 夙愿 [近 aim, desire]

单词记忆: amb 周围+it 走+tion 名词后缀=本义为(为了某个目的)四处走动、游说

ambitious [æm'bɪʃəs] a.1.有雄心大志的; 野心勃勃的 2. 费力的; 耗资的; 耗时的 [近 demanding]

真题例句: Succeed at all costs but avoid appearing ambitious.不惜一切代价获得成功, 但避免表现出雄心勃勃。(2000 阅读 Text 5)

initiate [ɪ'nɪʃieɪt] v.1. 开始; 发起; 创始 2. 向(某人)传授专门知识或技巧; 教...开始尝试 3. (尤指在秘密仪式上)使加入, 接纳 n.新加入某组织、机构或宗教的人

真题例句:...so that the hot spot initiates the formation of a new ocean因此这个热点就引发了一个新的海洋的形成(1998 阅读 Text 5)

initial [ɪ'nɪʃl] a.1.开始的, 最初的 2. 名字的首字母; [用复数]全名的首字母 v. 在(文件等)上签上姓名的首字母(使其正式或表示同意)

单词记忆: in 向里+it 走+ial 形容词后缀=本义是走入、入门

真题例句: ...and just how many others pay attention to each of these people has little to do with the initial influential.而且有多少其他人们对这些人中的每一个投以关注与最初的有影响力人士并无多大关系。(2010 阅读 Text 3)

initiative [ɪ'nɪʃətɪv] n.1. 自发性, 主动性 2.倡议, 新方案 3.掌握有利条件的能力或机会;主动权

真题例句: It was moreover a step away from individual initiative, towards collectivism and municipal and state-owned business.而且这也是公司摆脱个体的自发性, 向集体化和市营、国营迈出的一步。(1996 阅读 Text 3)

perish ['perɪʃ] v.1.死亡, (尤指)猝死, 惨死 2. 丧失, 毁灭, 消亡

单词记忆: per 从始至终+ish=it 走=从始至终走完了: 消亡

真题例句: ...we are genetically programmed to disintegrate and perish, even under ideal conditions.我们的基因决定我们即使在最理想的环境里也会衰老和死亡。(2003 阅读 Text 4)

transient ['trænzɪənt] a.1.短暂的, 转瞬即逝的 2.暂住的, 流动性的 n. 暂住某地的人; 临时工;

单词记忆: trans 转移+i=it 走+ent 形容词后缀=转移

transition [træn'ziʃn] n.1.过渡, 转变, 变迁

真题例句: ...the transition from school to work can be less of a setback.那么他在从学校向职场的转变中遭遇的挫折也许会少些(2007 阅读 Part B)

走 4 vade 走

evade [ɪ'veɪd] v 逃避, 躲避

单词记忆: e=ex 向外+vade 走=走出去

例句: By his own admission, he evaded paying taxes as a Florida real-estate speculator.据他自己承认, 他作为佛罗里达房地产投机商时逃过税。

invade [ɪn'veɪd] vt. 侵略; 侵袭; 侵扰; 涌入 vi. 侵略; 侵入; 侵袭; 侵犯

单词记忆: in 里面+vade 走=走进来

例句: In autumn 1944 the Allies invaded the Italian mainland at Anzio and Salerno.1944 年秋, 盟军从安齐奥和萨莱诺侵入意大利大陆。

Unit 3

手上之动作

绑 1 band, bond, bind 捆绑系 击打 抓握拿

band [bænd] n.1.带, 箍; 条纹, 条饰 2. (数目、年龄、价格等的) 范围, 段; 频带, 波段 3. (因共同的信念或者目标而组织到一起的) 一群人, 一伙人; (尤指流行音乐) 乐队
v. 用带子捆绑; 加彩条 (或嵌条等) 5. (根据收入、价格或价值) 分等级, 划分档次
词根记忆: band 是邦迪创可贴的品牌名, 创可贴的作用是绑伤口, 形状是条形的, 发音也和“绑的”相似。

例句: He removed the two rubber bands from the envelopes that contained his tax forms.他把装税收报表的信封上绑着的两个橡皮圈拿开了。(2007 The New York Times)

bind [baɪnd] v.1.捆绑, 系 2. (使) 粘合, 凝结 3. (使) 联合在一起, 结合 4. 约束, 迫使 5. (书籍) 装订; 缝牢.....的边

词根记忆: bind 是由 band 元音降级变化而来, 两边辅音不动, 中间元音降级。

真题例句: Introduction of the Human Rights Bill, which makes the European Convention on Human Rights legally binding in Britain.《人权法案》的引入使《欧洲人权公约》在英国具有了法律约束力(2001 知识运用)

bond [bɒnd] n.1.连接, 结合 2. 捆绑用的绳索或镣铐; 桎梏, 羁绊 3. 纽带, 联系 4. (具有法律效力的) 书面协定或允诺, 契约 5. (政府或公司发行的) 有息债券, 公债

v.6.使牢固结合, 把.....紧紧连接到 7. (与某人) 建立信赖和亲切的关系

词根记忆: bind 是由 bond 元音降级变化而来, 两边辅音不动, 中间元音降级。

词组搭配: Government Bond: 国债

例句: The vapor reaction process leads to a firm bond between film and glass.气态反应法使薄膜和玻璃牢固地接合在一起。(2002 Scientific World)

bound [baʊnd] a.1. (受法律、义务、情况约束) 必须做某事; 有义务 (做某事) 2. 很可能会, 肯定会 3. 因.....受阻 (或不能正常工作) 4. 正旅行去 (某地), 准备前往
v.5. 形成边界或界限, 限制 6. 跳跃着跑 (尤指充满活力地) 7. 界限, 限度, 极限

词根记忆: **bind** 是由**bond**元音降级变化而来, 两边辅音不动, 中间元音降级。

词组搭配: **be bound to do** 一定要做某事; **be bound up with**: 和...有联系

真题例句: ...which may prove easier in the long run and are bound to be more interesting and challenging....
它们最终可能被证实更为简单、很可能更为有趣、更富挑战性 (1994阅读Text 5)

boundary [ˈbaʊndrɪ] n. 1. (地区、领土等的) 分界线; 边界, 界限

真题例句: Unlike most of the world's volcanoes, they are not always found at the boundaries of the great drifting plates...和世界上大多数火山不同的是, 它们并不总是在巨大漂流板块之间的边界上被发现。
(1998阅读Text 5)

abound [əˈbaʊnd] vt 富于, 充满, 大量存在

单词记忆: a=ab否定前缀+bound界限, 范围=没有范围: 富于, 充满

派生: **abundant**: a丰富的, 无边无际的

abundance: n 丰富, 充裕

rebound: [rɪˈbaʊnd] vi 弹回, 反弹

单词记忆: re返回+bound弹跳=反弹

真题例句: The trouble is that part of the recent acceleration is due to the usual rebound that occurs at this point in a business cycle...问题在于, 近几年发生的生产力的快速增长部分是由于商业周期通常到了这时候就会出现反弹造成的。

绑2

religion [rɪˈlɪdʒən] n. 宗教, 宗教信仰

单词记忆: re再一次+lig绑+ion名词后缀=收到上帝、神灵的约束、束缚: 宗教, 宗教信仰

真题例句: Meanwhile, many settlers had slighter religious commitments than Dane's, as one clergyman learned in confronting folk along the coast who mocked that they had not come to the New World for religion.此外, 正如一名牧师在与沿海地区渔民相遇时所了解到的, 很多移民并没有丹奈这么虔诚的宗教信仰。(2009阅读Text 4)

religious [rɪˈlɪdʒəs] a.1. 宗教的 2. 笃信宗教的, 虔诚的

真题例句: When their basic motivation is religious, one might have expected more Christian behavior.由于他们的基本动机是宗教, 人们原本还期待他们会做出更具基督精神的行为。(1996阅读Text 5)

oblige [əˈblaɪdʒ] vt.1. 迫使 2. 施恩于, 帮的忙 (僻义) 3. 使感激

单词记忆: ob朝、向+lig捆绑=约束, 强迫

真题例句: Moreover, the integration of the European community will oblige television companies to cooperate more closely in terms of both production and distribution.另外, 欧共体的形成将迫使电视公司在制作和发行方面更密切地合作。(2005翻译)

词组搭配: **be obliged to sb** 感激某人; **be obliged to do sth** 强迫去做某事

obligation [ˌɒblɪˈgeɪʃn] n. 义务, 责任

真题例句: His function is analogous to that of a judge, who must accept the obligation of revealing in as obvious a manner as possible the course of reasoning which led him to his decision. 他的职责与法官相似, 即他必须承担这样的责任: 用尽可能明了的方式来展示自己做出决定的推理过程。(2006 翻译)

击打 1 bat

bat [bæt] n.1.蝙蝠 2.球棒, 球拍

单词记忆: 形状引申, 蝙蝠的翅膀和球拍很像

例句: Having to live through every ball he has to bat or bowl would be a nightmare. 不得不伴着他每一次的击球或投球过日子会是一场噩梦。(2001 The Daily Telegraph)

battle ['bætl] n.1.战役, 战斗 2.斗争, 决斗 vi.作战, 斗争

真题例句: Certainly their descriptions of battles are confused. 毫无疑问, 他们对战斗的描述令人费解。(2000 阅读 Text 3)

beat [bi:t] vt.1. (接近地) 打, 击, 敲 2.打败, 战胜, 胜过 3.难倒, 使无法达到 vi. (心脏等) 跳动 n.1. (心脏等的) 跳动 (声) 2.有节奏的敲击 (声) 3. (音乐的) 拍子, 节拍

例句: They beat him unconscious. 他们把他打昏了。《21世纪大英汉词典》

battery ['bætri] n.1.电池 (组), 蓄电池 (组) 2.排炮, 炮组 3.一系列, 一套

例句: Stevens card was cancelled in 2002 after a domestic battery arrest. 在 2002 年斯蒂文因家庭殴打罪被逮捕后, 他的卡被宣布失效。(2008 Chicago Tribune)

combat ['kɒmbæt] n.战斗, 斗争, 格斗 vt.与斗争, 与战斗

真题例句: The Internet may well be the most powerful tool for combating world poverty. 互联网完全可以成为战胜世界贫困最强有力的工具。(2001 阅读 Text 2)

debate [di'beɪt] n./vt.&vi.辩论, 争论

真题例句: Many in the medical community acknowledge that the assisted suicide debate has been fueled in part by the despair of patients... 许多医学界人士承认, 致使医助自杀这场争论升温的部分原因是病人人们的绝望情绪..... (2000 阅读 Text 4)

rebel: [rebl] v 造反, 反叛, 反抗

单词记忆: re 反对+bel 打=站在反对统治者的立场上对抗: 造反

派生词汇: rebellion n 造反, 叛乱

击打 2 fend, fest 打击

fence [fend] n.栅栏, 围栏, 篱笆 vt.把...用栅围起, 用栅隔开 vi.击剑

例句: He swung himself over the fence. 他纵身一跃跳过了篱笆。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

fencing ['fensɪŋ] n.1.栅栏, 篱笆, 围墙 2.击剑运动, 剑术 3.辩论 4.筑栅栏的材料

defend: [di'fend] vt 防卫, 辩护

单词记忆: de 向下+fend 打击=打下去: 防卫

defence [di'fens] n. (D-) (美国) 国防部, 防卫, 防卫物 vt. 谋划抵御

例句: The US defence secretary confused Afghanistan with Iraq at a news conference earlier this week.

这周前些时候美国国防部秘书在一场新闻发布会上将阿富汗和伊拉克混淆。(2003 The Guardian)

defense [dɪ'fens] n.1.防御, 保卫, 保护 2.[pl.]防御工具 3.辩护, 答辩

真题例句: The defense of the Church became a rallying cry for the conservative forces.捍卫教会成为保守势力的战斗口号。(2007知识运用)

defensive [dɪ'fensɪv] a.防御用的, 自卫的 n.防御

例句: In today's politics, the first is on the offensive and the second on the defensive.在今天的政界, 主动出击和积极防守必须紧密结合。(2008 Economist)

defendant [dɪ'fendənt] n.被告

例句: They have the upper hand from the beginning because defendants have little time in which to collect everything that is relevant for discovery.他们从一开始就处于上风, 因为被告没有时间来收集有价值的资料。(2003 Economist)

fend [fend] vt.&vi.1. (for oneself) 照顾 (自己), (自己) 谋生 2. (off) 挡开, 避开

例句: And even though Google is a huge organization, it still has the agility and forward-thinking to fend off attackers.所以即使谷歌是一个庞大的机构, 它仍然具有敏捷性和前瞻性的思维来抵御攻击。

offend [ə'fend] vt.1.冒犯, 得罪, 伤害...的感情 2.使厌倦, 使不舒服 3.违犯, 违反

单词记忆: of=ac对着+fend打击=对着...打: 冒犯

例句: Do not be offended if a German appears reserved about his or her private life.如果德国人不愿谈及自己的私生活也不要因此而恼火。(2008 Economist)

offense/offence [ə'fens] n.1.犯规, 违法行为 2.冒犯, 得罪

例句: One out of every 100 adults is behind bars because one out of every 100 adults has committed a serious criminal offense.每一百名成年人中有一人入狱是因为每一百名成年人中就有一人犯过一起严重的刑事罪行。(2008 The New York Times)

offensive [ə'fensɪv] a.1.冒犯的, 无礼的, 使人不快的 2.进攻的, 攻击性的 n.进攻, 攻势

例句: At least half of his audience said they found the remarks offensive to women.他的观众至少有一半表示感觉他的言词对女性很无礼。(2006 The Guardian)

pris,prehend 抓住(理解) 扔投 切分

comprehend [ˌkɒmpri'hend] vt.&vi.1.理解, 领会 2.包含, 包括, 综合

单词记忆: com全部+prehend抓住=全部都抓住: 理解

comprehension [ˌkɒmpri'hensjən] n.1.理解(力) 2.理解力测试

comprehensive [ˌkɒmpri'hensɪv] a.1.广泛的, 综合的 2.能充分理解的, 容易理解的

例句: The new edition is expanded with over 650 pages of definitions making this dictionary a comprehensive authority on the American language.该字典的新版本中词义部分扩充至 650 多页, 这使得它成为美国语言方面的综合性权威著作。(2008 Grant and Cutler)

comprise [kəm'praɪz] vt.1.包含, 包括, 由组成 2.构成, 组成

例句: These objects comprise functions and data of the system.这些对象包含系统的功能和数据。

enterprise ['entəpraɪz] n.1. (艰巨的) 事业, 计划 2. 事业心, 进取心 3. 企业 (或事业) 单位

例句: The new alliance with top IT companies around the world will enable clients to evolve to new enterprise data centers while offering the widest possible choice of open technologies. 与全球顶尖 IT 公司结成的新联盟将使得委托方发展成为新的企业数据中心, 最大程度地提供开放技术选择。(2008 Global Voices)

entrepreneur [ˌɒntrəprə'nɜ:(r)] n. 企业家

例句: They were cited for their outstanding performance in the field of business, entrepreneurship and public service. 这些人因在商业、创业和公共服务领域作出的突出贡献而受到表彰。

prey [preɪ] n.1. 被捕食的动物, 捕获物 2. 受害者 vt.&vi. (on) 1. 捕食 2. 折磨

例句: The deer fell a prey to the lion. 鹿被狮子捕食了。《新英汉大辞典》

prison ['prɪzn] n. 监狱

例句: A person whose death sentence is commuted to life imprisonment must serve 25 years before becoming eligible for parole consideration. 对于任何一名由死刑减为终身监禁的犯人, 在考虑申请获准假释之前必须至少服役 25 年。(2006 Old Web)

prisoner ['prɪznə(r)] n. 囚徒

例句: Subject to the provisions of the present Convention relative to penal and disciplinary sanctions, prisoners of war may not be held in close confinement except where necessary to safeguard their health. 按现行的宪法关于刑事处分和纪律处分的条款, 除非是出于保护他们的健康的必要考虑, 战争犯可以不必处于严密的监禁之下。(2003 Physics Forums)

prize [praɪz] n.1. 奖赏, 奖金, 奖品 2. 值得追求的东西 a. 第一流的 vt. 珍视, 珍惜

例句: In America it is medium sized banks that are prized most highly by the stockmarkets, partly because investors expect them to be bought dearly by the big banks. 在美国, 中等大小的银行最受股票市场的青睐, 其中部分原因是因为投资者期望这种银行能被大银行以高价收购。(2006 Economist)

surprise [sə'praɪz] n.1. 惊奇 2. 令人惊奇的事物 vt.1. 使诧异, 使惊奇 2. 突然袭击, 撞见

真题例句: Today, stepladders carry labels several inches long that warn, among other things, that you might—surprise!—fall off. 如今, 活梯上贴着几英寸长的警告标签, 除了其他警告事项外, 还警告你可能会摔下来, 简直是莫名其妙! (1999 阅读 Text 1)

tain,ten 抓住, 保持

contain [kən'teɪn] vt.1. 包含, 容纳 2. 控制, 抑制(僻义)

例句: E-mails sent and received by the employees are considered public records if they contain information related to the transaction of public business. 职员发送或接收的邮件如果含有与处理公共事务相关的信息, 就被视为公共记录。(2007 The Washington Post)

container [kən'teɪnə(r)] n. 容器, 集装箱

例句: A reactor is a container for chemical reaction. 反应器是进行化学反应的容器。

contented [kən'tentɪd] a. 满意的, 满足的

例句: A contented person does not create progress. 满足的人不能进步。

discontent [ˌdɪskən'tent] n./vt.&vi./a. 1. 不满意, 不满足 2. 不满者, 不满分子

例句: The present wave of strikes stems from discontent among the lower-paid. 当前的罢工浪潮起因于低工资雇员们的不满情绪。《简明英汉词典》

attain [ə'teɪn] vt.&vi. 达到, 获得, 实现

例句: The cheetah can attain speeds of up to 97 kph. 猎豹的奔跑速度每小时可达 97 公里。

attainment [ə'teɪnmənt] n. 1. 达到, 获得 2. 成就, 造诣, 才能

例句: We congratulated her upon her attainment to so great an age. 我们祝贺她高寿。

tenant ['tenənt] n. 房客, 佃户

例句: The tenant was dispossessed for not paying his rent. 那名房客因未付房租而被赶走。

content ['kɒntent] n. 1. [pl.] 所容纳的东西, 所含之物 2. [pl.] (书等的) 内容, 目录 3. 含量, 成分
a. 满意的, 满足的 n. 满意, 满足 vt. 使满意, 使满足

例句: You will have to content yourself with what you have. 你应该满足于你所拥有的一切。

continent ['kɒntɪnənt] n. 大陆, 洲

真题例句: The complementary coastlines and certain geological features that seem to span the ocean are reminders of where the two continents were once joined. 但互相吻合的海岸线和某些似乎跨越海洋的地质特征会使人想到这两个大陆曾经是在何处连在一起的。(1998 阅读 Text 5)

continuous [kən'tɪnjuəs] a. 连续不断的, 不断延伸的

例句: A continuous stream of visitors came to the exhibition. 参观展览会的人络绎不绝。

continuity [ˌkɒntɪ'nju:əti] n. 连续(性), 持续(性)

例句: There is no continuity between the three parts of the book. 这本书的三个部分之间没有连贯性。《简明英汉词典》

continual [kən'tɪnjuəl] a. 1. 不间断的, 不停的 2. 多次重复的, 频频的

例句: I am tired of this continual rain. 不停的下雨使我厌倦。《简明英汉词典》

detain [dɪ'teɪn] vt. 1. 拘留, 扣留 2. 留住, 耽搁

例句: He was instructed to inspect the cargo on the ship and detain such cargo if necessary. 他奉命去检查船上所载货物并于必要时扣留该项货物。《现代英汉综合大词典》

detention [dɪ'tenʃn] n. 1. 拘留, 扣押, 监禁 2. 阻延, 阻留

例句: He was held in detention from 1991 to 2009. 他从1991年到2009 年一直被监禁。

entertain [ˌentə'teɪn] vt. 1. 招待, 款待 2. 给娱乐, 使快乐 vi. 招待, 请客

例句: Stage shows were laid on to entertain the foreign guests. 安排几场演出招待那些外宾。

entertainment [ˌentə'teɪnmənt] n. 1. 娱乐, 文娱节目, 表演会 2. 招待, 款待, 请客

例句: The hotel has a varied programme of nightly entertainment. 宾馆有各种晚间娱乐活动。

maintain [meɪn'teɪn] vt. 1. 维持, 保持 2. 维修, 保养 3. 坚持, 主张 4. 赡养, 负担

例句: The organization purposes itself to help maintain, improve and endow Westminster College's athletic programs. 该组织的目标是帮助维持、改进并资助威斯敏斯特学院的运动项目。(2007 Westminster

College)

maintenance ['meɪntənəns] n.1.维修, 保养 2.扶养费 3.维持, 保持

例句: His small farm provides maintenance, but not much more.他的小农场能使他们维持生活, 但仅此而已。《简明英汉词典》

obtain [əb'teɪn] vt. 获得, 得到 vi.通用, 流行, 妨碍

例句: He has enough money to obtain the necessities of life.他有足够的钱购买生活必需品。

retain [rɪ'teɪn] vt.保留, 保持

例句: He has managed to retain most of his fortune.他设法保存了他的大部分财产。

retention [rɪ'tenʃn] n.保留, 保持

例句: They advocate the retention of our nuclear power plants.他们主张保留我们的核电厂。

sustain [sə'steɪn] vt.1.保持, 使持续下2.供养, 维持(生命等) 3.支持, 支撑 4.经受, 遭受

单词记忆: sus=sub 往下+tain 维持=继续维持下去

例句: We do not have enough money to sustain our campaign for long.我们没有足够的财力使宣传活动长期保持下去。《简明英汉词典》

Unit 4

手上动作

cide, cise 切, 落下, 杀

accident ['æksɪdənt] n.1.意外遭遇, 事故 2.意外, 意外因素

真题例句: Feeling threatened, companies responded by writing ever longer warning labels, trying to anticipate every possible accident.由于感到了威胁, 公司方面做出了反应: 写出越来越长的警示语, 力图预先表明种种可能发生的不测事件。(1999 阅读 Text 1)

accidental [æksɪ'dent(ə)l] a.意外的, 非主要的, 附属的 n.非本质属性, 次要方面

例句: Some of this is accidental.其中的一些是偶然的。

case [keɪs] n.1.事例 2.情况, 事实 3.病例 4.案件 5.箱, 盒, 套 6.手提箱

真题例句: Instead of a plan of action, they continue to press for more research—a classic case of “paralysis by analysis”.他们没有出台行动计划, 相反只是继续迫切要求进行更多的研究——这是一个经典的“分析导致麻痹”的例子。(2005 阅读 Text 2)

casual ['kæʒʊəl] a.1.漠不关心的, 冷淡的 2.随便的, 非正式的 3.偶然的, 碰巧的 4.临时的, 不定期的

真题例句: Include a few casual and apparently off the cuff remarks which you can deliver in a relaxed and unforced manner.内容包括一些随意的、显然是即兴的话, 你可以用轻松的、自然的方式把它们说出来。(2002 阅读 Text 1)

casualty ['kæʒʊəl] n.1.伤亡人员, 死伤者 2.受害人, 损失的东西

真题例句: For a while it looked as though the making of semiconductors... was going to be the next casualty. 半导体产业似乎成了下个遭受冲击的领域。(2000 阅读 Text 1)

coincide [ˌkəʊm'saɪd] vi. 1. 同时发生 2. 相符, 相一致 3. 位置重合, 重叠

真题例句: Coinciding with the groundbreaking theory of biological evolution proposed by British naturalist Charles Darwin in the 1860s, British social philosopher Herbert Spencer put forward his own theory of biological and cultural evolution. 在英国博物学家查尔斯·达尔文于 19 世纪 60 年代提出开创性的生物进化论的同时, 英国社会哲学家赫伯特·斯宾塞也提出了自己的生物和文化进化理论。(2009 阅读 Part B)

coincidence [kəʊ'ɪnsɪd(ə)ns] n. 1. 巧合, 巧事 2. (意见、爱好等的) 一致, 符合

例句: the coincidence of inflation and unemployment 通货膨胀与失业的并存 (2003 Jstor)

coincident [kəʊ'ɪnsɪd(ə)nt] a. 一致的, 符合的, 巧合的

例句: Disease and coincident dissemination of virus may occur to produce an epidemic. 本病及同时传播着的病毒即可引起一次流行。

decay [dɪ'keɪ] vi. 1. 腐烂, 腐朽 2. 衰败, 衰退, 衰落 n. 1. 腐烂, 腐朽 2. 衰败 (或衰退) 状态

例句: By the age of five more than one third of children have suffered decaying tooth. 五岁的孩子中超过三分之一都会长龋齿。(2008 Nature)

decadence [ˈdekəd(ə)ns] n. 颓废

例句: That's California for you: decadence and nature in equal measure. 这就是加利福尼亚带给你的: 颓废与自然同在。

decadent [ˈdekəd(ə)nt] a. 颓废的 n. 颓废者

例句: Mao considered it "decadent". Now it has become a status symbol. 毛泽东曾认为这是“腐朽”, 而今倒成了身份的象征。

incidence [ˈɪnsɪd(ə)ns] n. 1. 发生率, 影响范围

真题例句: Other identifiable causes of offensive acts include... the growing incidence of child abuse and child neglect. 其他已知的因素包括..... 儿童受虐待和得不到关怀的发生率提高。(2004 知识运用)

incident [ˈɪnsɪd(ə)nt] n. 1. 发生, 事件 2. 发生率

例句: It could easily escalate into an even larger diplomatic incident which will negatively impact the relationship in significant ways. 它很容易会升级为更大的外交冲突, 对两国关系产生极大的负面影响。(2001 The Christian Science Monitor)

incidental [ɪn'sɪd(ə)ntəl] a. 附属的; 易发生的; 偶然发生的 n. 附带事件

真题例句: In the former case the education is incidental; it is natural and important, but it is not the express reason of the association. 前一种情况下, 教育是附带产生的, 虽然它是自然且重要的, 但却不是人际交往的明显目的。(2009 翻译)

sect 切, 割

section ['sekʃ(ə)n] n.1. 部分 2. 章节 3. 部门, 科 4. 截面, 剖面

例句: We don't have their tired formula, we don't cull our news section from the internet and we don't just choose the same films as everyone else to run. 我们没有他们那些令人生厌的套话, 不会从互联网上挑拣新闻, 也不会只选择其他报纸都报道的电影。(2005 The Guardian)

sector ['sektə] n.1. 部门, 部分 2. 防御地段, 防区 3. 扇形

例句: When the Government is in league with the senior universities body through an intermediary, the independence of the university sector must be called into question. 当政府通过中间媒介与大学的高级领导层相互勾结起来, 该校的独立性就要受到质疑了。(2004 The Guardian)

insect ['ɪnsekt] n. 昆虫, 虫

例句: Scientists jumped to the rescue with some distinctly shaky evidence to the effect that insects would eat us up if birds failed to control them. 科学家们赶忙拿出某种显然不太站得住脚的证据来营救, 意思是说如果鸟类无法控制虫子, 虫子就会吃光我们人类的粮食。(2010 翻译)

segment ['segment] n.1. 部分, 切片 2. (橘子等的) 瓣

例句: Management thinkers and economists have long speculated that cheaper and cheaper information would disintegrate value chains into more and more highly specialized segments. 管理思想家和经济学家长期以来一直推测日益廉价的信息将使价值链分裂成日益专业化的部分。(2006 Bubblegeneration)

intersection ['ɪnseksən] n. 道路交叉口, 交点

例句: The traffic banked up at the intersection. 车辆在交叉路口拥塞起来。

tail 切割

retail ['ri:teɪl] vt. 零售; 转述 vi. 零售 n. 零售

Retail stores usually count on the Christmas season to make up to half of their annual profits. 零售商店通常指望圣诞节期间来赚取一半的年利润。

retailer ['ri:teɪlə(r)] n. 零售商; 传播的人

Furniture and carpet retailers are among those reporting the sharpest annual decline in sales. 家具和地毯零售商们是在那些报告最大年销售下滑的商家之中。

cern, cret 分离

concern [kən'sɜ:n] n.1. 关切的事, 有关的事 2. 关心, 担心 3. 关系, 关联 4. 公司, 企业

例句: The claim "gender is determined by biology" will be critically examined. Sociologist's concern is whether men and women are the product of biological or cultural and environmental factors. "生理决定性别"论将受到批判性的检验。社会学家关注的是人的性别是由生理因素还是文化环境因素决定。(2008 Course Work)

discern [dɪ'sɜ:n] vt.1. 看出, 察觉出 2. 识别, 认出

例句: Somehow we must learn to discern between good and bad expressions of guilt and shame. 我们得设法学习辨别表达罪恶感和羞耻感的好与坏的方式。(2006 The Ocentric)

discreet [dɪ'skri:t] a. 谨慎的, 慎重的, 考虑周到的, 有判断力的

例句: While some companies thrive on an "open books" policy when it comes to finance, it still pays to be

discreet about some details. 尽管有些公司的财务“公开透明”政策很成功，但在细节上审慎一些还是有益的。(2005 Businessweek)

discrepancy [dis'krepsənsi] n. 差异，不符合(之处)，不一致(之处)

例句: Much of this discrepancy is to do with history. 这种差异有大部分原因是历史造成的

discriminate [di'skrɪmɪneɪt] vt. & vi. 1. (between) 分别，辨别，区分 vi. 2. (against) 歧视，有差别地对待

例句: I can discriminate right from wrong. 我能辨别是非。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

divide (使) 分开，分离

divide [di'vaɪd] v. 1. (使) 分开，分散，分成几部分 2. 使分离，分开；成为……的分界线 3. (把……在群体中) 分配，分享，分担 4. 把(时间、精力等) 分别用于 5. 使产生分歧，使意见不一 6. 除以 [+A by B]；除(一个更大的数) [B ~s into A]

n. 7. 差异，分歧 8. 分水岭，分水线

真题例句: They like divided buyers, they can lobby better that way. 他们喜欢散客买家，那样他们可以更好地为自己的利益进行游说。(2005 阅读 Part B)

Dividend [di'vaɪd] n. 股息，红利

真题例句: ...who had no relation to the rest of the community except that of drawing dividends and occasionally attending a shareholders meeting to dictate their orders to the management 除了领取红利，偶尔参加股东会议向管理人员发号施令外，他们与外界几乎没有任何联系 (1996 阅读 Text 3)

division [di'vɪʒn] n. 1. 分开；分隔；分配；(分出来的) 部分 2. 分界线 [近 border, boundary] 3. (机构等的) 部，部门；(军队的) 师 4. 除(法) 5. (尤指在团体内形成小圈子的) 分歧，分裂

真题例句: ...the division of the world into the info (information) rich and the info poor 世界上信息资源丰富的地区和信息资源贫乏的地区的分隔 (2001 阅读 Text 2)

individual [ˌɪndɪ'vɪdʒuəl] a. 1. 单独的，个别 2. 个人的；供一个人的 3. (常作褒义) 独特的，与众不同的

n. 4. 个人，个体 5. 有个性的人，有特点的人，与众不同的人

真题例句: There are some real constraints that are set by the genetic architecture of the individual organism. 对身高的一些真正的限制是由个体有机体的遗传结构所决定的。(2008 阅读 Text 3)

close, clud 关闭 盖 牵拉

conclude vt. 1. 推断出，推论出 2. 结束 3. 缔结，议定 vi. 结束，终了

真题例句: Concluding paragraphs demand equal attention because they leave the reader with a final impression. 结尾段落也同样需要注意，因为它将给读者留下最后的印象。(2008 阅读 Part B)

conclusion [kən'klu:ʒn] n. 1. 结论，推论 2. 结尾 3. 缔结，议定

close [kləʊz] vt. & vi. 1. 关，闭 2. 结束，终止 3. (使) 靠拢，(使) 接近 a. 1. 秘密的，不对外公开的 2. 密切的，亲密的 3. 近的，接近的 4. 严密的，仔细的 5. 不通风的，闷(热)的 ad. 接近地

例句: Your son is playing close in. 你的儿子正在附近玩耍。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

closet ['kləʊzɪt] n. 橱, 壁橱 a. 私下的, 隐蔽的 vt. 把...引进密室会谈

例句: Since many bags go out of fashion almost as quickly as new ones hit the shelves, many women are going to start needing a lot more closet space to dump their growing collection of unused bags. 只要有新款手提包上架, 许多旧的就会很快过时, 因此, 女人们将需要更大的壁橱空间来堆放那些数目不断增多的不用的包包。(2007 Businessweek)

disclose [dɪs'kləʊz] vt. 揭露, 泄露, 透露

单词记忆: dis 不+close 关闭=不关闭

真题例句: Meanwhile, the theft of information about some 40 million credit card accounts in America, disclosed on June 17th, overshadowed a hugely important decision a day earlier...与此同时, 17 日披露的美国大约四千万信用卡帐户信息失窃案件使得前一日作出的重大决定黯然失色。(2007 阅读 Text 4)

enclose [ɪn'kləʊz] vt. 1. 围住, 包住 2. 把...装入信封, 附入

单词记忆: en 使+close 关闭=使关闭

例句: Please return the completed form, enclosing a recent photograph. 请将填好的表格寄回, 并附上近照一张。(Dictionary)

enclosure [ɪn'kləʊʒə(r)] n. 1. 四周有篱笆(或围墙等)的场地, 围场 2. (信中的) 附件

clause [klaʊz] n. 1. (法律文件等的) 条款 2. 从句, 分句

真题例句: ...including a clause that counted a slave as three fifths of a man for purposes of congressional representation 其中一项规定黑奴按 3/5 人口计算以保证国会的代表权(2008 阅读 Text 4)

exclude [ɪk'skluːd] vt. 把...排斥在外, 不包括

真题例句: This definition excludes many individuals usually referred to as intellectuals—the average scientist, for one. 这个定义将许多经常被称作知识分子的个人排除在外, 比如说普通的科学家。(2006 翻译)

exclusion [ɪk'skluːʒn] n. 排除, 除外, 被排除在外的事物

真题例句: While most leaders sought to maintain Catholicism as the official religion of the new states, some sought to end the exclusion of other faiths. 尽管多数领导人试图继续将天主教作为新国家的官方宗教, 但是一部分领导人却试图改变这种排斥其他宗教信仰的局面。(2007 知识运用)

exclusive [ɪk'skluːsɪv] a. 1. 奢华的, 高级的 2. 独有的, 独享的 3. 排斥的, 排他的 4. (of) 不包括...的, 不把...计算在内的 n. 独家新闻

真题例句: It is surely a mistake to choose our doctors exclusively from A type stock. B's are important and should be encouraged. 仅仅从 A 型人中挑选医生肯定是错误的。B 型人也很重要, 应该受到鼓励。(1995 阅读 Text 4)

include [ɪn'kluːd] vt. 包括, 包含

真题例句: Social science disciplines include geography, economics, political science, psychology, and sociology. 社会科学学科包括地理学、经济学、政治科学、心理学和社会学。(2003 翻译)

inclusive [ɪn'kluːsɪv] a. 1. 包括一切的, 包括一切费用在内的 2. 所有数目(或首末日期)包括在内的
例句: This process should be inclusive of all departments and all situations. 此过程应该包括所有部门和

所有的情况。

preclude [pri'klu:d] vt.阻止, 排除, 预防

例句: Competing against the iPod isn't easy—and rarely successful—but that doesn't preclude many companies from trying.同苹果公司的 iPod 音乐播放器竞争不是一件容易的事, 而且很少有人成功, 但这并不能阻止许多公司去尝试。(2006 Businessweek)

cover 遮盖

cover ['kʌvə(r)] v.1.遮盖, 掩蔽; 2.包括, 涉及, 处理, 应付 3.占(一片面积); 行走(一段路程) 4.足以支付 5.(电视)报道

真题例句: It always amazes me that the highways are not covered with the dead bodies of these grannies.我经常感到奇怪: 高速公路居然没有被这些死于交通事故的老太太的尸体所覆盖。(1992 阅读 Text 1)

discover [di'skʌvə(r)] v.1(第一个)发现; (出乎意料地)找到, 发觉 2.了解到, 认识到, 查明 3 发现(人才, 并助其成功或出名)

真题例句: Sir Isaac Newton supposedly discovered gravity through the fall of an apple.据说艾萨克·牛顿爵士是从苹果落地现象中发现了万有引力。(1999 阅读 Text 5)

recover [ri'kʌvə(r)] v.1.康复, 痊愈, 恢复, 复苏 2.全额收回(钱); 找回(丢失的东西)赢回(位置、地位) 3.恢复, 重新控制(知觉、情绪、活动能力等)

真题例句: Even though its economy continues to recover, the US is increasingly becoming a nation of part timers and temporary workers.虽然美国的经济还在继续复苏, 美国却日益成为一个兼职者和临时工的国家。(1997 知识运用)

Unit 5

tract, treat 拉, 牵, 引

tractor ['træktə(r)] n.拖拉机, 牵引机

例句: In addition to the tractor, we have acquired a new rice transplanter.除了拖拉机, 我们又添了一台插秧机。《现代汉英综合大词典》

trace [treis] vt.1.查出, 找到 2.追溯, 探索 3.描摹 n.1.痕迹, 踪迹 2.微量, 少许

例句: There was not a trace of cynicism in his voice.他的语气里没有一丝挖苦。《简明英汉词典》

track [træk] n.1.小路, 小径 2.跑道 3.(铁路)轨道 4.足迹, 车辙, 踪迹 vt.跟踪, 追踪

例句: Doctors track the long term health of organ transplant patients in registries. Such registries make it possible to uncover trends or long term problems in the population that may be missed in smaller samples.医生们跟踪登记在册的器官移植病人的长期健康状况。这些登记名册使得医生可能发现在小样本中恐怕会被忽略的人口的趋势或长期问题。(2008 Economist)

trail [treil] vi.1.拖, 下垂 2.(比赛等中)输, 失败 vt.跟踪, 追踪

n.1.小路, 小径 2.痕迹, 足迹, 踪迹

例句: The snail left a trail of slime along the floor.蜗牛在地板上留下一道黏液。

train [treɪn] n.1.列车, 火车 2.一连串, 一系列, 行列 vt.&vi. (受)训练, (受)培养

真题例句: He asserted, also, that his power to follow a long and purely abstract train of thought was very limited, for which reason he felt certain that he never could have succeeded with mathematics.他坚持认为自己进行长时间纯抽象思维的能力十分有限, 由此他也确信自己在数学方面根本不可能有大的作为。(2008 翻译)

training ['treɪnɪŋ] n.训练, 培养

例句: The objectives of the course are to provide realistic training for everybody involved in air warfare.该课程的目标是为每个参与空战的人提供实用性训练。(2004 Airscene)

trait [treɪt] n.特征, 特点, 特性

例句: Creativity is a human trait.创造力是人类的一种特性。

contract ['kɒntrækt] n.合同, 契约 vi.1.收缩 2.订合同 vt.1.感染(疾病), 染上(恶习) 2.订(约)

例句: The terms of the contract are acceptable to us.我们认为这个合同的条件可以接受。

distract [dɪ'strækt] vt.转移(注意力), 使分心

例句: The film managed to distract me from these problems for a while.这部影片分散了我的注意力, 让我暂时忘记了这些难题。

extract ['ekstrækt] vt. 1.取出, 2.提取, 提炼, 榨取 3.获得, 索取 4.摘录, 抄录

n.1.摘录, 选段 2.提取物, 精, 汁

单词记忆: ex 向外+tract

例句: We can extract oil from shale.我们可以从页岩中提取石油。《简明英汉词典》

subtract [səb'trækt] vt.减(去)

例句: Subtract four from nine and you have five.九减四得五。《现代汉英综合大词典》

tract [trækt] n.1.传单, 小册子 2.大片(土地或森林)

例句: In the past nothing could grow on this tract of land. 过去这块地不立苗。

traction ['ækʃn] 1.牵引, 拖拉, 牵引力, 拉力 2.牵引(使体内断骨复位的疗法) 3(车轮等对地面的)附着摩擦力

例句: For traction to be effective, counter traction and friction are necessary.要使牵引有效, 必须使用反牵引和摩擦力。

string, strict, strain, stress 拉紧

strain [streɪn] n.1.拉紧, 绷紧 2.过劳, 极度紧张 3.张力 4.扭伤, 拉伤 5.[常 pl.]旋律, 曲调 6.品种, 品系, 家系 7.气质, 个性特点 vt. 1.扭伤, 拉伤 2.尽力使用, 使紧张 3.拉紧, 绷紧 vi.尽力, 努力

真题例句: ...12 hour working days, pressured deadlines, the fearful strain of office politics and the limitations of being a parent on "quality time"12 小时的工作日, 压得人喘不过气来的最后期限, 紧张而可怕的办公室里的争权夺利, 以及在“最佳时期”做父母的限制(2001 阅读 Text 5)

straight [streɪt] a.1.直的, 笔直的 2.连续的, 不间断的 3.直率的 ad.直接地, 径直地 n.1. 笔

直的路 2.直线 3.墨守成规的人

例句: The pupil joined the two points by a straight line.那个小学生用直线把两点连接起来。

straightforward [ˌstreɪtˈfɔːwəd] a.1.正直的, 坦率的 2.易懂的, 简单的

例句: A straightforward talk is better than a flowery speech.巧言不如直说。《简明英汉词典》

string [strɪŋ] n.1.弦, 线, 细绳 2.一串, 一行 vt.1.用线穿 2.(用线)悬挂, 系住

例句: The boy banded the dog's neck with a yellow string.男孩把一条黄绳绑在狗脖子上。

stretch [stretʃ] vi.伸展, 眼神, 延续 vt.1, 拉长, 拉紧, 伸展 2.使倾注全力, 使紧张

n.1.一段时间, 一段路程, 连绵的一片 2.伸展, 延伸, 连续

例句: There's a wild stretch of land behind the house.房子后面有一大片荒地。《简明英汉词典》

strive [straɪv] vi.努力, 奋斗, 力求

constrain [kənˈstreɪn] vt.1.限制, 约束 2.克制, 抑制

例句: The police used horses to constrain the crowd from violence.警察骑着马阻止那群人诉诸暴力。

constraint [kənˈstreɪnt] n.1.(on) 约束, 限制 2.限制(或约束)性的事物

例句: He felt constraint in her presence.他在她面前显得局促不安。《简明英汉词典》

constrict [kənˈstrikt] vt.使缩紧, 使收缩, 压缩

例句: Panic can constrict the blood vessels and impose an additional burden on the heart.恐慌会使血管收缩, 增加心脏负担。

restrain [rɪˈstreɪn] vt.1.阻止, 控制 2.抑制, 遏制

例句: If you can't restrain your dog, you must lock it up.如果你无法管住你的狗, 就必须把它关起来。《简明英汉词典》

restraint [rɪˈstreɪnt] n.1.抑制, 限制, 克制 2.约束措施, 约束条件

例句: She told me without restraint all about her married life.她毫无保留地告诉我她婚后的生活。《简明英汉词典》

restrict [rɪˈstrikt] vt.限制, 约束, 限定

例句: He feels this new law will restrict his freedom.他觉得这一新法律会限制他的自由。

rupt 打破

abrupt [əˈbrʌpt] a.1.突然的, 意外的 2.(举止、言谈等)唐突的 鲁莽的 3.不连贯的 单词记忆:

例句: Excuse me for my abrupt question.请原谅我这个唐突的问题。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

abruption [əˈbrʌpʃən] n.突然分离, 断裂, 分裂

例句: Promote the abruption of a fiber cell and synthesize.促进眼部纤维细胞的分裂及合成。

bankruptcy [ˈbæŋkrʌpt] n.破产

例句: His firm is just on thin ice of bankruptcy.他的商号正面临破产的危险。《简明英汉词典》

corrupt [kəˈrʌpt] a.堕落的, 腐败的, 贪赃舞弊的 vt.腐蚀, 使堕落

单词记忆: cor=con 全部+rupt 打破=全部打破: 东西破裂后会腐烂

例句: They posted this organization as corrupt.他们公开谴责该组织腐败。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

disrupt [dɪsˈrʌpt] vt. 使中断, 扰乱

例句: The war seemed likely to disrupt the state. 战争可能使这个国家分裂。《现代英汉综合大词典》

erupt [ɪˈrʌpt] vi. 1. (火山、喷泉等) 喷发 2. (战争、危机、问题等) 爆发, 突然发生

单词记忆: e=ex 向外+rupt 打破=打破后喷出来: 喷发, 爆发

例句: A regional conflict would erupt into violent warfare. 地区性冲突会演变成一场大战。

interrupt [ˌɪntəˈrʌpt] vt. 1. 打断, 打扰 2. 中止, 阻碍 vi. 打断, 打扰

例句: I'm sorry to interrupt your meditation. 很抱歉, 我打断了你的沉思。《新英汉大辞典》

ruin [ˈruːn] vt. 1. 彻底破坏, 毁灭 2. 弄坏, 糟蹋 3. 没落, 破产 4. 使堕落, 诱奸

n. 1. 毁灭, 灭亡 2. 祸根 3. 毁灭 4. 捣毁的东西 5. 废墟, 遗迹

例句: This news meant the ruin of all our hopes. 这消息使我们的一切希望都破灭了。

Unit 6

graph, gram 写

graph 来自希腊文 gramma (=letter), graphein (=to write; to draw)

biography [baɪˈɒɡrəfi] n. 传记

单词记忆: bio 生命+graph 写=撰写生命

真题例句: They gather all the data they can, not just performance statistics and biographical details but also... 他们竭尽所能收集到的数据中, 不仅包括工作绩效统计数字、人的成长细节、而且还包括..... (2007 阅读 Text 1)

autobiography [ˌɔːtəbaɪˈɒɡrəfi] n. 自传

单词记忆: auto 自己的+bio 生命+graphy 写=自己撰写自己的生命

真题例句: In his autobiography, Darwin himself speaks of his intellectual powers with extraordinary modesty. 达尔文在自传中谈到自己的智力时显得出人意料般的谦虚。(2008 翻译)

bibliography [ˌbɪbliˈɒɡrəfi] n. 1. 参考书目 2. (有关某一专题的) 书目

单词记忆: biblio 书+graph 写=把书写下来

例句: The purpose of the bibliography is to provide supporting evidence that the applicant has performed a diligent search of the scientific literature to assess the potential health hazards of the substance. 参考书目的目的是提供证据, 证明申请人为评定这一物质可能的健康危害对科学文献进行了坚持不懈的搜索。(2003 Hse)

diagram [ˈdaɪəɡræm] n. 图解, 简图, 图表

单词记忆: dia 通过+gram 刻画, 线条=本义是用线条描绘出来: 图表

例句: He drew a diagram to show us how to get to his house. 他画了一张草图, 告诉我们到他家该怎么走。《新英汉大辞典》

graph [ɡrɑːf] n. 图表, 图解, 曲线图

例句: See the graph above and below for the numbers. 看看上面的曲线图和下面的数字吧。

graphic ['græfɪk] a.1.生动的, 形象的 2.绘画的, 文字的, 图表的

例句: It is, at least at salient intervals, the most graphic description of the violence of New York's Mafia that has ever been put on the screen.至少在某些明显的片断中, 这是至今为止搬上荧幕的对纽约黑手党暴力行为的最逼真的描述。(1990 The Guardian)

geography [dʒi'ɒgrəfi] n.地理(学)

例句: The question is one of psychology rather than geography.这是一个心理层面的问题, 而非地理问题。

photograph ['fəʊtəgrɑ:f] n.照片, 相片

例句: Professional modeling agencies don't necessarily look for striking people, but rather people that will photograph well.专业的造型公司并不需要寻找长得多么引人注目的人, 他们更愿意寻找那些上镜的人。(2007 The Atlantic)

photographic [fəʊtə'græfɪk] a.1.照相的, 摄影术的, 摄影用的 2.像照片的, 和照片相像的

例句: I knew how to deal with certain kinds of photographic calamities, but not on this scale.我知道如何应对一些摄影方面的灾难, 但绝不是这一类的。

photography [fə'tɒgrəfi:] n.1.摄影 2.摄影术 3.一组照片

例句: The ABC of Photography; 《摄影入门》《新英汉大辞典》

programme ['prəʊ-græm] n.1. 程序 2. 节目, 节目单 3. 计划, 安排

v.[计]给.....编写程序; 为.....制定计划; 设计安排活动; 编排

Death is normal; we are genetically programmed to disintegrate and perish, even under ideal conditions.

telegram ['telɪgræm] n.电报

单词记忆: tele远+gram文字=从远方传来的文字

例句: He was not alarmed at receiving the telegram.他接到这封电报时并不心慌。

telegraph ['telɪgræf] n.1.电报机 2.电报 vt.&vi.打电报, 发电报, 打电报说

例句: Telegraph to her parents at once.立即给她父母打电报。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

scribe 写

describe [dis'kraɪb] vt.1.描写, 形容 2.画出(图形等)

单词记忆: de向下+scribe写=写下来

例句: They provided jobs for the locals, and could therefore be described as acceptable tourists.他们给当地人提供工作机会, 因此被称作是“受欢迎的游览者”。(2007 Newsweek)

description [dis'kripʃən] n.1.描写, 形容 2.种类, 性质

真题例句: This description even fits the majority of eminent scholars.这种描述甚至适用于大多数出色的学者。(2006 翻译)

script [skript] n.1.剧本, 广播稿 2.文字体系 3.笔记, 手迹

manuscript ['mænʃkript] n.1.手稿, 原稿, 底稿 2.手写本

单词记忆: manu手+script写=用手写下来: 手稿

例句: It is difficult for a reviewer to reject a manuscript if he will meet the author in later conference, especially when the author or corresponding author is an authority. 对评论者而言, 如果他在往后的会议上会见到作者, 尤其当这位作者或通讯作者是一个权威人士时, 要退稿是很难的。(2008 Nature)

prescribe [pri'skraib] vt. 1. 开(药), 吩咐采用(某种疗法) 2. 规定, 指定

单词记忆: pre 在...之前+scribe 写=在抓药之前就写好了: 开药

prescription [pris'kripʃən] n. 1. 处方, 药方 2. (医生开的)药 3. 开处方, 开药方 4. 计划, 建议, 秘诀

真题例句: as long as a doctor prescribes a drug for a legitimate medical purpose, the doctor has done nothing illegal even if the patient uses the drug to hasten death. 只要医生开药是出于合理的医疗目的, 那么即使病人因服用该药而加速死亡, 医生的行为也没有违法(2002 阅读 Text 4)

subscribe [səb'skraib] vi. (to) 1. 订阅, 订购(报刊、杂志、书籍等) 2. 同意, 赞成 3. 签署, 签名 vt. 1. 捐助, 赞助 2. (for) 认购(公司股份等) 3. 签名, 签字

单词记忆: sub 在...之下+scribe 写=在下方写上自己的名字: 签名

真题例句: There is the so called big deal, where institutional subscribers pay for access to a collection of online journal titles through site licensing agreements. 第一种是所谓的“一揽子捆绑销售”, 机构订户通过许可协议付费阅读一系列电子期刊。(2008 阅读 Text 2)

subscription [səb'skripʃən] n. 1. 订购, 捐献, 订阅 2. 签署, 同意 3. 订阅费, 会员费, 用户费, 捐助金

lav, lau 洗

dilute [daɪ'lʊ:t] vt. 稀释, 冲淡 a. 稀释的, 冲淡的

单词记忆: di+lut 清洗=再次冲洗, 冲淡, 稀释

lave [leɪv] vt. 为沐浴, 洗

例句: You may at least lave sweep the floor. 你本来至少可以拖一下地板的。

lavatory ['lævətəri] n. 厕所, 盥洗室

例句: The liason is said to have lasted about 30 seconds in a backstage lavatory. 整个“过程”发生在后台的盥洗室里并持续了大约30秒。

launch [lɔ:ntʃ] vt. 1. 发动, 发起(运动), 推出(产品) 2. (into, in) 使开始从事 3. 使(船)下水 4. 发射 n. 发射, (船)下水, (新产品)投产

真题例句: ...the company would launch a drive to develop standards for distribution and labeling of potentially objectionable music.... 对一些可能令人反感的音乐, 公司将致力于制定一套发行和标识的标准。(1997 阅读 Text 4)

laundry ['ləʊndri] n. 1. 洗衣店, 洗衣房 2. 洗好的衣服, 待洗的衣服

例句: Please hang out the laundry. 请把洗好的衣物晾出去。《简明英汉词典》

lavish ['lævɪʃ] a. 1. 过分丰富的, 无节制的 2. 过分慷慨的, 浪费的 vt. (on, upon) 慷慨地给予, 挥霍

例句: He despised people who were lavish with their praises.他看不起那些阿谀奉承的人。

solv,solut 松开, 解开

solve [sɒlv] vt..解决,解答

例句: Help me to solve my financial troubles.请帮我解决经济困难。

solution [sə'lu:ʃən] n.1.解决 2.解答,解决办法 3.溶液 4.溶解

例句: They have arrived at a solution via scientific investigation.他们通过科学的调查研究得出了解决问题的办法。《简明英汉词典》

soluble ['sɒljubl] a.1.可溶的 2.可以解决的

例句: These tablets are soluble in water.这些药片可在水中溶解。《简明英汉词典》

resolve [ri'zɒlv] vt.1.解决,解答 2.决定,决意 3.(into)分解 vi.决定,决意 n.决心,决意采集者退散

单词记忆: re 反复+solve 解决=反复做出同样的解决方案,一再做出同样的决定

例句: Their opposition only strengthened her resolve not to give in.他们的反对却增强了她坚持下去的决心。《简明英汉词典》

resolution [ˌrezə'lu:ʃən] n.1.正式决定,决议 2.决心,决意 3.解决,解答 4.分辨率,清晰度

例句: The resolution was carried by 279 votes to 269.这项决议以 279 票对 269 票获得通过。(2004 Oxford Journals)

dissolve [di'zɒlv] vt. & vi.1. (使)溶解 2. 结束

单词记忆: dis 分开+solve 散开=本义是散开: 解散

例句: Both salt and sugar dissolve easily in water.盐和糖都容易溶解于水。《简明英汉词典》

lev 升, 举; 轻的

elevate ['eliveit] vt.1.提升...的职位, 提高, 改善 2.使情绪高昂, 使兴高采烈 3.举起, 使上升

单词记忆: e=ex向外+lev+a举te动词后缀=往上举: 抬高, 升高

例句: Kimmel recommends a warm up just to elevate your heart rate and get the blood flowing to the muscles.克蒙推荐了一种热身方式, 它使你的心率提高, 并让血液流入肌肉里。(2008 U.S.News)

elevator ['eliveitə] n.电梯, 升降机

例句: The rope broke, and the elevator plunged down to the ground.缆绳断了, 电梯猛然掉到地面上。《简明英汉词典》

lever ['li:və(r)] n.1.杠, 杠杆 2.途径, 工具, 手段 vt. (用杠杆)撬动, 撬起

例句: Change all doorknobs to lever handles, making them easier to open.把所有的门把换成杠杆手柄, 这样门就更容易打开。(2005 Businessweek)

alleviate [ə'li:vieɪt] vt.减轻, 缓解, 缓和

单词记忆: al=ac朝向+lev减轻, 升起=减轻

例句: Some federal and state officials have said a third airport is needed in the Chicago area to help alleviate congestion at Ohare International Airport.一些联邦和州里的官员说应该在芝加哥建第三个机场以帮助减少奥哈尔国际机场的阻塞。(2005 USA Today)

relieve [rɪ'li:v] vt.1.使轻松, 使宽慰, 解脱 2.缓解, 减轻, 解除 3.使得到调剂 4.接替, 替下

真题例句: The Supreme Court's decisions on physician assisted suicide carry important implications for how medicine seeks to relieve dying patients of pain and suffering.最高法院关于医生协助病人自杀问题的裁决, 对于医学界寻求减轻病危者的痛苦与折磨, 具有重要的意义。(2002阅读Text 4)

relief [rɪ'li:f] n.1.轻松, 宽慰, 解脱 2.(痛苦等)缓解, 减轻, 解除 3.使得到调剂, 调节(气氛等) 4.接替, 替下

例句: Our very recent history has thrown into sharp relief the effects of the global economy.我们的近代历史使得全球经济的影响更加突出。(2009 Logisticlink)

pend,pens 悬挂, 称重, 支付

appendix [ə'pendɪks] n.1.阑尾 2.附录

单词记忆: ap=ac对着+pend悬挂=挂在..上面的: 附属品, 附录, 阑尾

例句: See the Appendix for sample letters.本文的附录中有几个这样的例子可供参考。

compensate [kəm'penset] vt.&vi.补偿, 弥补, 抵消

例句: You must compensate me for this loss.你必须补偿我的这个损失。《新英汉大辞典》

depend [dɪ'pend] vi. (on, upon) 1.依靠, 依赖 2.信赖, 相信 3.决定于, 视...而定

例句: The powerful effect of the painting especially depends upon his original and forceful use of colour.这幅画给人的强烈印象来自画家独创性的、强烈的用色。(1996 Painting)

dependent [dɪ'pendənt] a. (on, upon) 1.依靠的, 依赖的 2.取决于...的

真题例句: ... but most of them make little or no independent reflections on human problems which involve moral judgment.但他们大多数人却很少或没有对需要进行道德判断的人类问题进行独立思考。(2006翻译)

expenditure [ɪk'spendɪtʃə(r)] n.1.经费, 费用, 支出额 2.(时间、金钱等的)花费, 支出, 消耗

单词记忆: ex向外+pend花费+iture名词后缀=花费的钱

例句: Put down your expenditure!削减你的开支吧!《21世纪大英汉词典》

expense [ɪk'spens] n.1.价钱, 花费, 费 2.[pl.]开支, 业务费

例句: They labored all day long in the fields and with all of their might, but what they earned was never enough to meet the year's expenses.他们整日在田地里辛勤劳作, 用尽所有的力气, 但他们得到的从来都不够支付一年的开支。(2004 Seattle Times)

expensive [ɪk'spensɪv] a.花费的, 昂贵的

例句: But color was expensive and required such a long time from photo to printed page that it was used only to illustrate feature stories.但是彩页价格昂贵, 而且从拍照到印刷成页需要花费如此长的时间以致它仅限于用做专题故事的插图。(2005 Time)

independence [ˌɪndɪ'pendəns] n.独立, 自主

真题例句: To help homeless people toward independence, the federal government must support job training programs, raise the minimum wage, and fund more low cost housing.为了帮助无家可归者走向独立, 联邦政府必须支持就业培训项目、提高最低工资并资助建设更多低价住房。(2006 知识运用)

independent [ˌɪndrɪ'pendənt] a.1.独立的, 自主的, 自立的 2.无偏见的, 中立的 3.不相关连的, 无关的
例句: A group of independent radio engineers established a new distance record for reliable picture reception.
一群独立的收音机工程师创造了一项可靠画面接收的远距离新记录。(2007 Time)

indispensable [ˌɪndrɪ'spensəbl] a. (to, for) 必不可少的, 必需的
单词记忆: in不+dis不+spens花费+able形容词后缀=不得不花的钱: 必不可少的
例句: Air is indispensable to life 空气是生命所必需的东西。

pendulum ['pendjələm] n.1.摆, 钟摆 2.摇摆不定的事态(或局面)
例句: The pendulum swings with great regularity.钟摆很有规律地摆动着。

pension ['penʃn] n.养老金, 抚恤金 vt.发给...养老金(或退休金、抚恤金等)
例句: In 2003 the social security system, providing cover against sickness and work accidents as well as pensions, was extended from state employees to private sector workers.2003年, 提供疾病保险、工伤事故保险以及养老保险的社会保障系统将适用对象从政府雇员扩大到私营部门的工人。(2008 Economist)

ponder ['pɒndə(r)] vt.&vi.思索, 考虑, 沉思
单词记忆: 按重量计算=权衡: 沉思, 考虑
真题例句: Intelligence seeks to grasp, manipulate, reorder, and adjust, while intellect examines, ponders, wonders, theorizes, criticizes, and imagines.智力寻求的是理解、运用、整合和调节, 而才智是审视、思考、怀疑、形成理论、批判和想象。(2004 阅读 Text 4)

suspend [sə'spend] vt.1.暂停, 中止 2.悬, 挂, 吊
单词记忆: sus=sub下+pend悬挂=悬挂: 悬而未决, 暂停, 中支
例句: retain the job but suspend the salary留职停薪

ply, plic, ple 折叠

apply [ə'plai] vi.1.申请, 请求 2.适用, 适合 vt.1.使用, 运用, 实施 2.涂, 敷, 施
单词记忆: ap=ac去+ply折叠=重叠于某种东西之上: 应用
例句: Humorous people, however, are liable to make mistakes, and more so when they attempt to apply their humor to a serious subject.然而, 幽默的人可能会犯错, 尤其是他们试图把自己的幽默运用到严肃的话题上时。(2001 The New York Times)

appliance [ə'plaɪəns] n.器具, 器械, 装置
例句: Hardware and Electric Appliance Factory五金电器厂

applicable [ə'plɪkəbl] a.1.可适应的, 可实施的 2.适当的, 合适的
例句: This rule is not applicable to foreigners.这项规定不适用于外国人

application [ˌæplɪ'keɪʃn] n.1.申请, 申请表, 申请书
例句: The specific application is to divide authors into opposite camps within a given topic in the context of newsgroups.这种特殊的应用(网络)将在新闻组的背景下把同一个特定话题下的作者分离为两个对立的阵营。

complex ['kɒmpleks] a.1.由许多部分组成的, 复合的 2.复杂的, 难懂的 n.1.综合体, 集合体 2.情结, 夸大的情绪反应

单词记忆: com全部+plex折叠=全部折叠在一起: 复杂

例句: DNA fingerprinting is a complex, high-tech forensic test that can link a suspect to the commission of a crime—or establish his innocence. DNA指纹识别是一项复杂的高科技法医测试, 能够证实嫌疑犯的犯罪行为或者他的清白。(1994 Time)

complicate: ['kɒmplikeɪt] v (使) 变复杂

单词记忆: com全部+plic折叠+ate动词后缀=全部叠到一起: 复杂

complicated a.复杂的, 难懂的

例句: Risk estimate is even more difficult in cases with complicated pedigrees where more remote relatives are noncarriers.对于家谱复杂, 许多远亲不是病毒携带者的病例来说, 疾病风险的评估就更困难了。(2006 Nature)

Complication: n 复杂

diploma [di'pləʊmə] n.毕业文凭, 毕业证书, 资格证书

单词记忆: di对+ ploma折叠=对折的纸: 折叠

例句: Most of the workers who immigrate to the U.S. each year have at least a high school diploma, while about a third have a college education or better.每年大多数移居到美国的工人至少拥有高中学历, 大概 1/3 受过大学或者更高的教育。(2006 Businessweek)

diplomatic [ˌdɪplə'mætɪk] a.1.外交的, 从事外交的 2.策略的, 有手腕的

例句: It will be the first formal diplomatic contact between Tehran and Washington since the UN sanctions were imposed towards the end of last year.自从联合国在去年年底实施制裁后, 这将是德黑兰和华盛顿之间的首次正式外交接触。(2007 The Guardian)

display [di'spleɪ] n./vt.1.陈列, 展览 2.显示, 表现

单词记忆: dis不+play折叠=不折叠, 展开: 展览

例句: Let's display the figures and see what we have.让我们显示一下数字, 看看我们有什么。

duplicate [ˈdjuːplɪkət] n.完全一样的东西, 复制品 a.完全一样的, 复制的 vt.1.复制, 复印 2.重复

单词记忆: du双+plic折叠+ate动词后缀=完全能折叠在一起: 复制品

例句: Many of the problems confronting the UN in planning and preparedness are duplicated in non-governmental organizations.联合国在规划和防备方面遇到的问题也同样发生在其他非政府组织中。(2003 The Guardian)

explicit [ɪk'splɪt] a.1.讲述的, 明确的, 明晰的 2.直言的, 毫不隐瞒的, 露骨的

单词记忆: ex向外+plic折叠+it形容词后缀=将折叠的展开

例句: We must accept that parents are central to Childers's welfare, and make explicit that all parents must shoulder full responsibility for their Childers's health and behavior.我们必须承认父母对于孩子的福祉来说很重要, 要搞清楚所有的父母必须承担起照顾孩子健康、管教孩子行为的全部责任。(2007 The Independent)

exploit [ɪk'splɔɪt] vt.1.剥削 2.利用, 开发, 开采 n.[常 pl.]业绩, 功绩, 功勋

单词记忆: ex向外+plit折叠=层层剥开

真题例句: Encouraging kids to reject the life of the mind leaves them vulnerable to exploitation and control. 鼓励孩子们排斥精神生活, 会使他们很容易被利用和控制。(2004阅读Text 4)

explore [ɪk'splɔ:(r)] vt.&vi. 1.勘探, 勘查, 探测 2.仔细查阅, 探索, 探究

例句: These books explore and promote an active imagination, a needed asset in today's world of television and video games. 这些书探讨并激发人们活跃的想象力, 这在充斥着电视节目和视频游戏的今天, 是人们急需的财富。(2005 U.S. News)

implement ['ɪmplɪmənt] vt.使生效, 履行, 实施 n.工具, 器具, 用具

单词记忆: im向里+ple折叠+ment名词后缀=往里折叠: 工具

例句: He tried it again, this time with the edge of the implement angled more toward the carpet. 他又试了一次, 这次将工具的边缘往地毯的方向进一步斜移。(2005 Businessweek)

imply [ɪm'plaɪ] vt.暗示, 含有...的意思

单词记忆: im往里+ply折叠=往里折叠: 暗示, 意味

例句: So what does this imply for China? 那么, 这对中国意味着什么?

implication [ˌɪmplɪ'keɪʃn] n.1.含意, 暗示, 暗指 2.卷入, 牵连

真题例句: The Supreme Court's decisions on physician assisted suicide carry important implications for ... 最高法院关于医生协助病人自杀问题的裁决, 对于.....具有重要的意义。(2002阅读 Text 4)

implicit [ɪm'plɪsɪt] a.1.不言明的, 含蓄的 2.(in) 内含的, 固有的 3.无疑问的, 无保留的

真题例句: None of these programs do that,... There's no career counseling implicit in all of this. 而这是任何程序所无法做到的.....所有程序都不会有隐含的求职建议。(2004阅读Text 1)

multiple ['mʌltɪpl] a.复合的, 多重的, 多种多样的 n.倍数

单词记忆: multi多+ple折叠=多次折叠在一起: 多陪的, 多样的

例句: A multiple-choice question. 多项选择法问题

multiply ['mʌltɪplaɪ] vt.&vi.1.(使)增加, (使)繁殖 2.乘, (使)相乘

例句: The long and short of it is that being able to multiply these cells while preserving their efficacy opens the way for unlimited supplies of head hair. 总之, 能够在保留这些细胞的效能的情况下使其进行繁殖, 就意味着为不断造发找到了途径。(2008 Economist)

perplex [pə'pleks] vt.使困惑, 使费解, 使复杂化

单词记忆: per从始至终+plex折叠=从始至终都折叠在一起: 困惑

真题例句: Hearing allegations of cruelty to animals in research settings, many are perplexed that anyone would deliberately harm an animal. 当人们听到研究中残忍地对待动物的指控时, 许多人都弄不明白为什么有人会故意伤害动物。(2003 阅读 Text 2)

triple ['trɪpl] a.1.三部分的, 三方的 2.三倍的, 三重的 vt.&vi.(使)增至三倍

单词记忆: tri三+ple折叠=折三次

例句: Roger Federer cruised into the French Open second round while rival and triple champion Rafael Nadal was left kicking his heels. 费德勒轻松进入法国网球公开赛第二轮, 而其对手、三度冠军纳达尔却

未能如愿。(2007 Sports)

Unit 7

pos=put 放置

compose [kəm'pəʊz] vt.1.组成, 构成 2.创作(乐曲、诗歌等), 为谱曲 3.使平静, 使镇静
单词记忆: com全部+pose放置=全部放在一起: 组成

例句: Compose yourself and deal with the problems logically.冷静下来, 并且理性地处理问题。

composite ['kɒmpəzɪt] a.混合成的, 综合成的 n.合成物, 复合材料

例句: composite fiber 复合纤维

composition [ˌkɒmpə'zɪʃn] n.1.构成, 组成, 成分 2.结构, 布局 3.作文, 作品, 乐曲 4.创作, 作曲

例句: And his method works like a dose of salts on traditionally minded composition students.而且他的方法迅速地用传统方法写作的学生产生了效果。(2007 Oxford Journal)

dispose [dɪ'spəʊz] vt.1.排列, 布置 2.使倾向于, 使有利于 vi. (of) 1.去掉, 丢掉, 除掉 2.处理,
单词记忆: dis 分开+pos 放置=分开放: 排列, 布置

例句: They like to feel their arts and culture generally appreciated by the western world, and are disposed to look upon us as inclined more to the material and rather neglectful of their arts.他们喜欢那种自己的艺术和文化受到西方世界欣赏的感觉, 而且他们认为我们更倾向于物质, 对他们的艺术却相当不重视。(1990 Time)

disposal [dɪ'spəʊzl] n.1.丢掉, 清除 2.排列, 布置

例句: Today, physicians have a vast number of drugs of varying complexities at their disposal to minister to their patients.如今医生们可随意使用大量复杂性不同的药物来照料病人。(2001 Cmaj)

disposition [ˌdɪspə'zɪʃn] n.1.性情, 性格 2.意向, 倾向 3.排列, 布置

例句: She has a good disposition. 她的性情好。《新英汉大辞典》

expose [ɪk'spəʊz] vt.1.暴露, 显露 2. (to) 使处于作用(或影响)之下, 曝光 3.揭露, 袒露
单词记忆: ex在外+pos放置=放在外面

例句: Moreover, they are reported to sacrifice oxen and pigs at the funerals of warriors and then expose the skulls of the sacrificed animals on a wooden rack.此外, 据称他们在勇士们的葬礼上以牛、猪献祭, 然后把献祭的动物的头骨陈列在木架上。(1990 Journals)

词组搭配: be exposed to: 曝露, 显露, 曝光

exposure [ɪk'spəʊʒə(r)] n.1.暴露, 显露 2.揭发, 揭露 3.曝光

例句: Many years of exposure to the implied value systems and lifestyles in film might incline young people to a particular way of thinking and valuing.长年受到电影中暗含的价值体系和生活方式的影响使年轻人倾向于形成一种特定的思维方式和价值观念。(2005 Ingentaconnect)

impose [ɪm'pəʊz] vt.1. (on) 把强加于 2.征(税等), 处以(罚款、监禁等)

单词记忆: im在...里面+pose放置=把...强制放进去: 强加于

例句: There has been no attempt to impose any obligation on immigrant families to conform to a British way of doing things.从未试图向移民家庭施加义务让他们按照英国人的方式行事。(2006 The Guardian)

pause [pəʊz] vi./n.暂停, 中止

例句: But I pause at the door. 但我在门口停顿了一下。

preposition [ˌprepəˈzɪʃn] n.介词

单词记忆: pre在...之前+position位置=放在前面的位置, 放在实词之前

proposal n.1.提议, 建议 2.求婚

例句: Should cigarettes be sold under the counter? Shops selling tobacco products may have to remove their cigarette displays to avoid tempting children into taking up smoking, according to new government proposals.香烟应该暗地里销售吗? 根据新的政府建议, 销售烟草产品的商店也许不得不撤销它们的香烟展示以避免引诱儿童吸烟。(2008 The Daily Telegraph)

propose [prəˈpəʊz] vt.&vi.1.提议, 建议 2.提名, 推荐 3.打算, 计划 4.求婚

单词记忆: pro 在...之前+pose 放置=本义是放在...之前: 提议(做事亲情之前); 求婚(结婚之前)

proposition n.1.论点, 主张 2.建议, 提案 3.命题

例句: What do you propose we do?你建议我们做什么?《21世纪大英汉词典》

suppose [səˈpəʊz] vt.1.料想, 猜想, 假设 2.[用于祈使语句]让, 假定, 设 3.[用于被动语态]期望, 认为应该

真题例句: ... he is not supposed to cook his experiments, manufacture evidence, or doctor his reports.他不应该伪造实验结果, 编造证据, 或篡改报告。(2006 翻译)

symposium [sɪmˈpəʊziəm] n.1.讨论会, 专题报告会 2.专题论文集

单词记忆: sym同样的+pos放置+ium地点=把同样的东西放在一起讨论

真题例句: Then it sponsors lots of symposiums and a credibility project...然后它又主办许多研讨会和一个可信度调查项目.....(2001阅读Text 3)

press 按压

compress [kəmˈpres] vt.压紧, 压缩

单词记忆: com加强+press压=使劲压: 压紧, 压缩

例句: A cold compress often alleviates pain.冷敷常会减轻疼痛。

depress [dɪˈpres] vt.1.使沮丧, 使消沉 2.使不景气, 削弱 3.按下, 压下

单词记忆: de向下+press压=向下压: 使沮丧

例句: Foreign buyers are taking advantage of a weak U.S. dollar and a depressed stock market to snap up U.S. companies at discounted prices.国外的收购者利用美元的疲软和低迷的股票市场的优势, 以折扣价迅速收购美国公司。

express [ɪkˈspres] vt.1.表示, 表达, 陈述 2.特快发送, 快运 a.1.特快的, 直达的, 专递的 2.

明确的, 明白表示的 n.1.快车 2.快运, 快送, 快递 ad.用快递方式, 乘直达快车

expression [ɪkˈspreʃn] n.1.措词, 词语, 表达法 2.表情 3.表示, 表露, 表现

真题例句: While Washington and Jefferson privately expressed distaste for slavery, they also understood that it was part of the political and economic bedrock of the country they helped to create. 尽管华盛顿和杰斐逊私下里都表达了对奴隶制的反感, 但是他们也知道奴隶制是他们努力创建的国家的政治与经济基石的一部分。(2008 翻译)

impress [ɪmˈpres] vt. 1. 给以深刻的印象, 使铭记 2. 印, 压印

单词记忆: im在...里面+press压=压倒...里面去

impressive [ɪmˈpresɪv] a. 给人印象深刻的

例句: Often people have seemed to cultivate deliberately the impression that scientists are talented people who must closet themselves away from ordinary folk in order to discover Nature's secrets. 人们似乎已经有意地形成一种看法: 科学家们是一群天才, 他们为了发现自然界的秘密, 必须远离普通人把自己关起来做研究。(1999 Jstor)

oppress [əˈpres] vt. 1. 压迫, 压制 2. 使(心情等)沉重, 使烦恼

单词记忆: op反对+press压=反着压: 压迫, 压制

例句: A good ruler will not oppress the poor. 好的统治者不会压迫贫民。

press [pres] n. 1. 报刊, 报界, 新闻界 2. 出版社, 通讯社 3. 印刷机 4. 压, 按, 挤
vt. & vi. 1. 压, 按, 挤 2. 压榨, 压迫 3. 催促, 逼迫

pressure [ˈpreʃə(r)] n. 1. 压(力), 压强 2. 强制, 压迫 vt. 对施加压力(或影响), 迫使, 说服

例句: In these times when there is growing pressure on all professionals to justify their practice, it becomes increasingly imperative that child psychotherapists endeavour to give a good account of themselves. 在要求专业人员证明自己工作价值的压力日益增大的时代里, 儿童心理治疗医师努力表现出色的需求也日益迫切。(2008 Enigma)

suppress [səˈpres] vt. 1. 压制, 镇压 2. 禁止发表, 查禁 3. 抑制(感情等), 忍住 4. 阻止的生长(或发展)

单词记忆: sup=sub向下+press压=压下去: 镇压

例句: Several thousands of people were killed before the rebellion was finally suppressed. 叛乱被最终平息之前几千人已经丧命。(2008 Time)

sting, stinct 刺, 戳

distinct [dɪˈstɪŋkt] a. 明显的, 清楚的

单词记忆: dis 分开+stinct 刺=刺上不同的东西来区分: 明显的

真题例句: No clear cut distinction can be drawn between professionals and amateurs in science... 在科学领域内, 专业人员与业余人员之间没有绝对的区分。(2001 阅读 Text 1)

distinction [dɪˈstɪŋkʃn] n. 区别, 差异

distinguish [dɪˈstɪŋɡwɪʃ] v. 使区分, 使突出, 使杰出

单词记忆: dis 分开+sting 刺+ish 动词后缀=刺上来区分: 使区分

例句: They must be able to distinguish between the talented person who occasionally fails and sb who simply isn't going to make the grade. 他们必须能区分那些有才能、偶尔失败的人和那些就是不能达标的人。(2008 The Times)

extinct [iks'tɪŋkt] v. 使熄灭, 使灭绝 a. 熄灭的, 灭绝的

单词记忆: ex 向外+inct 刺=刺穿

extinguish v. 熄灭, 压制, 偿清

真题例句: ...there is a real possibility that an uninformed citizenry will extinguish the precious embers of medical progress. 不明真相的公众真的有可能扑灭医学进步的宝贵火种。(2003 阅读 Text 2)

instinct ['ɪnstɪŋkt] n. 本能, 直觉, 天性 a. 充满着的

单词记忆: in 在...里面+stinct 刺=内在的刺激

stimulate ['stɪmjələt] v. 刺激, 鼓励

单词记忆: stimu 刺+late 动词后缀=刺激

sting [stɪŋ] v. 刺痛, 使疼痛 n. 刺痛, 刺激, 讽刺

例句: We believe early childhood education should excite curiosity, stimulate creativity, and encourage the development of problem-solving skills. 我们认为, 早期的儿童教育应该激发孩子的好奇心, 激励他们的创造力, 鼓励培养解决问题的技能。(2008 Emporia)

tang, tact 触摸, 触及

contact ['kɒntækt] v. 接触, 联系, 使接触 n. 联系, 接触

单词记忆: con 全部+tact 触及=接触

intact [ɪn'tækt] a. 完整的, 未受损害的

单词记忆: in 否定前缀+tact 触摸=未能触及到: 完整的

text 编织

context ['kɒntekst] n. 内容, 来龙去脉, 上下文

单词记忆: con 全部+text 编织=全部编织

pretext ['pri:tekst] n. 借口, 托词 v. 以...为借口

单词记忆: pre 在...之前+text 编织=之前就编好了的

texture ['tekstʃə(r)] n. 质地, 纹理, 结构

单词记忆: text 编织+ure 名词后缀=质地, 文理

例句: Inadequacy of political, economic, social or educational preparedness should never serve as a pretext for delaying independence. 永不以政治、经济、社会或教育准备的不足作为推迟独立的借口。(1962 Time)

Unit 8

arc, arch 来自文 arcus (=bow 弯曲的, 弓形的);

arch 来自拉丁文 arheegos (=to rule, manage; leader; chief 拉丁管理, 领导, 为首)

arch [ɑ:tʃ] n. 拱门, 弓形结构, 拱形 vt.&vi. (使) 弯成弓形 a. 主要的

例句: We made ourselves as snug as our means allowed in the arch of the dresser. 在碗柜下面的拱门里, 我们用我们的方法让自己尽可能的暖和。《新英汉大辞典》

architecture ['ɑ:kitektʃə(r)] n. 建筑学

真题例句: There are some real constraints that are set by the genetic architecture of the individual organism. 对身高的一些真正的限制是由个体有机体的遗传结构所决定。(2008 阅读 Text 3)

architect ['ɑ:kitekt] n. 建筑师, 设计师, 缔造者

单词记忆: arch 拱形的+tect 编制=编制成拱形的

例句: They commissioned an architect to design the new library. 他们委托一位建筑师设计这座新图书馆。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

archaeology [ˌɑ:ki'ɒlədʒi] n. 考古学

例句: He specializes in archaeology. 他专修考古学。《新英汉大辞典》

monarch: ['mɒnək] n. 君主, 帝王, 最高统治者

单词记忆: mon 一个+arch 管理=一个人管理: 君王, 帝王

monarchy: n. 君主政体; 君主政治

anarchy ['ænəki:] n. 无政府状态

单词记忆: an 不+archy 政府, 管理=没有政府

patriarch ['peɪtriɑ:k] n. 家长, 族长

单词记忆: patri 父亲+arch 管理=家长管理

hierarchy: ['haɪərɑ:kɪ] n. 等级制度

单词记忆: hier 高+archy 管理=有高有低的管理层

reg, rig 来自拉丁文 regere (=to rule; manage) 统治, 规则

regular ['regjələ(r)] a. 1. 规则的, 有规律的 2. 定期的, 固定的 3. 整齐的, 匀均的 4. 常规的

真题例句: Apart from the fact that twenty seven Acts of Parliament govern the terms of advertising, no regular advertiser dare promote a product that fails to live up to the promise of his advertisements. 除了国会制定的 27 项法案对广告措词加以约束之外, 也没有哪个正规的广告商胆敢推销与广告承诺不符的产品。(1995 阅读 Text 1)

regime [rer'ʒi:m] n. 政治制度, 政权

例句: The fall of the old regime provided fertile ground for opportunism. 旧政权的垮台为机会主义提供了成熟的时机。《简明英汉词典》

region ['ri:dʒən] n. 1. 地区, 地带, 区域 2. 行政区 3. 范围, 幅度

真题例句: This development... has enthroned the South as America's most densely populated region for the first time in the history of the nation's head counting. 这一发展使南部地区在美国人口统计史上首次成为人口最密集的地区。(1998 阅读 Text 4)

register ['redʒɪstə(r)] n. 1. 登记, 注册 2. 登记表, 注册簿 vi. 登记, 注册

vt. 1. 登记, 给...注册 2. (仪表等) 指示, 自动记下 3. 表示, 表达注意到, 记住

例句: Each class has a register of 50 students. 每班注册有 50 个学生。

regulate ['regjuleɪt] vt. 1. 管理, 控制 2. 调整, 调节

例句: Thyroid hormone production is constantly regulated by a feedback mechanism. 甲状腺荷尔蒙的分

泌不断地由反馈机制调节。(2003 The New York Times)

regulation [ˌregjuˈleɪʃn] n.1.规章, 规则 2.管理, 控制, 调节

真题例句: Lord Irvine said he agreed with a committee report this year which said that self regulation did not offer sufficient control. 埃尔温勋爵说他同意该委员会今年的报告。该报告指出了自我约束没有实施足够的监控。(2001 知识运用)

reign [reɪn] n.君主的统治, 君主统治时期 vi.1.当政, 统治 2.占主导地位

例句: The reign of Queen Elizabeth lapped over into the seventeenth century. 伊丽莎白王朝延至 17 世纪。
《简明英汉词典》

rein [reɪn] n.缰绳 vt.勒缰使(马)停步

例句: It is difficult to rein a fiery horse. 脾气暴躁的烈马难于驾驭。《21世纪大英汉词典》

reinforce [ˌriːnˈfɔːs] vt.增强, 加强, 增援

真题例句: Durkheim proposed that religious beliefs functioned to reinforce social solidarity. 涂尔干提出, 宗教信仰具有加强社会团结的功能。(2009 阅读 Part B)

sovereign [ˈsɒvrɪn] n.君主, 元首 a.1.拥有最高统治权的, 至高无上的 2.具有独立主权的

单词记忆: sover (super)超级的+reign统治=最高的统治者

真题例句: Generally there was a belief that the new nations should be sovereign and independent states, large enough to be economically viable and integrated by a common set of laws. 他们普遍认为, 新国家应该是完全独立自主的国家, 大到足以在经济上得以生存, 并且通过一套共同的法律统一在一起。(2007 知识运用)

sovereignty [ˈsɒvrənti] n.1.主权, 统治权 2.完全独立和自我统治 3.主权国家

例句: Sovereignty resides with the people. 主权属于人民。《简明英汉词典》

realm [reɪlm] n.1.界, 领域, 范围 2.王国, 国度

例句: If there are groups of the population unable to meet medical costs, some of the reasons for the lack of purchasing ability are sure to be found outside the realm of the present costs and methods of administering medical service. 如果有一些人群无法支付医疗费用, 那么缺乏购买力的部分原因必定是在现在医疗服务管理的成本和方法范围之外的原因。(2007 Jstor)

royal [ˈrɔɪəl] a.王室的, 皇家的

真题例句: There is the Royal Shakespeare Company (RSC), which presents superb productions of the plays at the Shakespeare Memorial Theatre on the Avon. 一方是皇家莎士比亚公司, 它在埃文河畔的莎士比亚纪念剧院上演经典剧目。(2006 阅读 Text 2)

royalty [ˈrɔɪəlti] n.1.王族(成员) 2.[常 pl.] (著作的) 版税

例句: The flag is only raised when royalty is present. 只有王室成员在场的时候才升起这面旗帜。

rig [rɪɡ] vt.1. (用不正当手段) 操纵, 垄断 2.给(船、桅杆)装配帆及索具 3. (up) 用临时替代材料迅速搭起 n.1.船桅(或船帆等)的装置 2.成套器械

rigor [ˈrɪɡə] n.1.严格, 严厉, 苛刻 2.严谨, 谨慎, 审慎 3.严酷, 严峻

rigorous [ˈrɪɡərəs] a.1.严密的, 缜密的 2.严格的, 严厉的

教导 doc, doct, dog, dox 来自拉丁文 docere (=to tell; teach, instruct)

orthodox ['ɔ:θədɒks] a.1.传统的 2.正统的, 正宗的

单词记忆: ortho 正统的+dox 观点=正统的观点

paradox ['pærədɒks] n. 1.似乎矛盾而(可能)正确的说话 2.自相矛盾的人(或事物)

单词记忆: para 旁边+dox 观点=观点旁边还有一个观点: 矛盾

don, dot, dow 来自拉丁文 donare (=to give) 给予

pardon int.对不起, 请再说一遍 vt.饶恕, 原谅, 赦免 n.1.饶恕, 原谅, 对不起

例句:He craved the teacher's pardon.他恳求老师原谅他。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

donate [dəʊ'neɪt] vt.&vi.捐赠, 赠送

单词记忆: don 给予+ate 动词后缀=给别人

例句:We donate to the school endowment fund every year.我们每年向学校的捐赠基金捐款。

donation [dəʊ'neɪʃn] n.1.捐款, 捐赠物 2.捐赠, 赠送

例句:This will be my last donation.这将是我最最后一次捐赠。

donor [ˈdəʊnə(r)] n.捐赠人

例句:The donor engraved the following inscription upon it.捐献者在它上面刻下了如下铭文。

dose [dəʊs] n. (一次) 剂量, 一剂, 一份 vt.&vi. (给...) 服药

单词记忆: 给出的剂量

例句: 1. ...to justify using high doses of morphine to control terminally ill patients' pain 为自己使用大剂量的吗啡控制晚期病人的痛苦而辩护 (2002 阅读 Text 4)

anecdote ['ænikdəʊt] n.轶事, 趣闻

单词记忆: There is a "disjunction" between the mass of business anecdote that points to a leap in productivity and the picture reflected by the statistics.生产力发生飞跃的商业传奇与统计数字所反映的情况之间存在一种“脱节”。

endow [ɪn'dəʊ] vt.1.资助, 捐赠, 向...捐钱(或物) 2. (with) 给予, 赋予

单词记忆: en=ex 出+dow 给=给出: 捐赠, 赋予

duce, duct 来自拉丁文 ducere (=to lead) 及其过去分词 ductus

educate ['edʒuket] vt.教育, 教导, 训练

education [ˌedʒu'keɪʃn] n.1.教育, 训导, 训练, 培养 2.教育学

educational [ˌedʒu'keɪʃənl] a.教育的, 教育性的

真题例句: In an odd way, however, it is the educated who have claimed to have given up on ambition as an ideal. 然而, 奇怪的是, 恰恰是那些受过教育的人声称他们已经放弃了雄心壮志这一理想。(2000 阅读 Text5)

deduce [rɪ'dju:s] vt.推论, 推断, 演绎

单词记忆: de 向下+duce 引导=向下引导

真题例句: IQ tests ask you... to deduce numerical sequences... 智商测试要求你...推导数字序列 (2007阅读Text 2)

deduct [dɪ'dʌkt] vt.1. (从总钱或总分中) 扣除 2.演绎, 推导

单词记忆: de 向下+duct 拉=向下拉

真题例句: ...with much higher deductibles and a large new dose of investment risk for families future healthcare 自付扣除金提高以及家庭未来的医疗保健将面临大量新增的投资风险 (2007 阅读 Text 3)

deduction [dɪ'dʌkʃn] n.减除, 扣除, 减除额; 推论, 演绎; 演绎法

真题例句: You have all heard it repeated that men of science work by means of induction and deduction. 你们都多次听说过, 科学家是用归纳法和演绎法工作的。(1993 翻译)

conduct [kən'dʌkt] vt.1.进行, 管理 2.指挥, 引导 3.输送, 传导 (热、电等) 4. (oneself)

表现 n.1.举止, 行为 2.管理 (方式), 实施 (方式)

单词记忆: con 强调+duct 引导=引导, 传导

真题例句: Your outline should smoothly conduct you from one point to the next, but do not permit it to railroad you.写作提纲应当指引你从一个点自然地过渡到下一个点, 但是不能让你的提纲使你仓促行事。(2008 阅读 Part B)

conductor n.1. (乐队) 指挥 2. (公共汽车等的) 售票员, 列车长 3.导体

例句:The conductor took his bows, then motioned to his musicians to acknowledge their share of the enthusiastic clapping. This they refused to do; instead, they too applauded their conductor.指挥家向观众鞠躬, 然后向音乐家们示意一起接受观众热烈的掌声, 然而音乐家们却拒绝这么做, 相反他们也为这位指挥家鼓掌。(2002 Time)

conductivity [ˌkɒndʌk'tɪvəti] n.传导性, 传导率

例句:The material's large surface area, flexibility, low density, and high conductivity also make it compelling for energy storage.材料的巨大表面积、弹性、低密度以及高导电性使得它也可以用于储存能量。

conducive [kən'dju:sɪv] a.有益于...的

例句:This is conducive not only to their respective development, but also to regional stability and prosperity.这不仅有利于两国各自的发展, 而且对本地区的稳定与繁荣做出了贡献。

misconduct vt.处理不当, 干坏事 n.不正当的行为, 明知故犯

单词记忆: mis 不+duct 行为=不好的行为

例句: The father chastised his son for his misconduct.父亲由于儿子行为不轨而责罚他。

induce [ɪn'dju:s] vt.1.引诱, 劝 2.引起, 导致

单词记忆: in 进入+duce 引导=引导...进入

真题例句:...the mere presence of a grape in the other chamber ...was enough to induce resentment in a female capuchin.在另一房间里出现了葡萄...都足以引起雌卷尾猴的怨恨。(2005 Text 1)

pel, peal, puls 来自拉丁文 **pellere** (=to push, drive) 及其过去分词 **plusus**

appeal n.1.呼吁, 恳求, 求助 2.感染力, 吸引力 3.申诉, 上诉vi.1.呼吁, 恳求, 求助 2.感染力,

吸引力 3.申诉, 上诉 4. (to) 诉讼, 诉请裁决 (或证实等) vt.将...上诉

真题例句: NBAC members also indicated that they would appeal to privately funded researchers and clinics not to try to clone humans by body cell nuclear transfer. NBAC 的成员示意, 他们将呼吁受私人基金资助的研究人员和诊所不要尝试通过人体细胞核转移来克隆人。(1999 阅读 Text 4)

compel vt.强迫, 迫使

单词记忆: com全部+pel推=全部往前推

例句: Nothing can compel me to do such a thing.没有什么可以强迫我做这件事。

compulsory a.必须做的, 强制性的, (课程)必修的

例句: It was settled by compulsory arbitration.此事已通过强制性仲裁得到解决。

compulsive a.强制的, 强迫的, 由强迫产生的, 禁不住的

expel [ɪk'spel] vt.1.把...除名, 把...开除 2.驱逐, 赶走, 放逐 3.排出, 喷出

单词记忆: ex向外+pel=推出去

例句: expel evil influences and invoke blessings.驱邪降福

impulse ['ɪmpʌls] n.1.冲动, 一时的念头 2.推动, 驱使 3.脉冲

例句: I don't know how to resist my impulse.我不知道怎样抑制自己的感情冲动。

propel [prə'pel] vt.1.推进, 推动 2.激励, 驱使

单词记忆: pro向前+pel推=推进

例句: They use oars to propel boats.他们用桨推进船只。《新英汉大辞典》

pulse [pʌls] n.1.脉搏 2.脉冲 vi.搏动, 跳动

例句: The doctor felt my pulse and looked down my throat 大夫摸了我的脉, 又瞧了我的嗓子。

repel [rɪ'pel] vt.1.使厌恶 2.击退, 逐回, 驱除 3.排斥

单词记忆: re往回+pel=往回退

例句: The trees divide their energy between growing as quickly as they can and producing toxins in their leaves to repel pests.这些树把精力一部分用于尽快成长, 一部分用于在树叶中制造毒液以驱赶害虫。(2006 Nature)

impel [ɪm'pel] vt.推动, 推进, 激励, 驱使, 逼迫

repeal [rɪ'pi:l] vt.废止, 撤消

repulse [rɪ'pʌls] n.1.击退, 驱逐, 赶走 2.回绝, 拒绝 3.使厌恶, 使产生反感

repulsive [rɪ'pʌlsɪv] a.1.引起厌恶或反感的, 可憎的 2.驱赶的 3.相排斥的

repulsion [rɪ'pʌlʃn] n.1.击退 2.极度的反感 3.斥力

Unit 9

fer, late 运载, 负担

confer [kən'fɜ:(r)] v.1.商谈, 商议, 讨论 2.授予 (奖项、学位、荣誉或权力等)

真题例句: That compulsion has resulted in robotics—the science of conferring various human capabilities on machines.这种驱动力导致了机器人学的诞生,即赋予机器以人的各种技能的科学。(2002 阅读 Text 2)

conference ['kɒnfərəns] n.1. (通常历时数天的大型正式) 会议, 研讨会; (少数人参加的) 私下会议, 正式商谈 2. (体育) 联合会, 联盟

真题例句: ...lists of conference speakers and attendees: all tend to be drawn up alphabetically与会发言人和参加者名单.....往往都是按照字母先后顺序制作的 (2004 阅读 Text 2)

ferry ['feri] n.渡船, 轮渡, 摆渡 v.渡运, 运送, 摆渡

例句: But from next year a regular ferry service could run between north Devon and south Wales. 但从来年开始, 北德文郡和南威尔士之间将有定期的轮渡服务。(2007 The Guardian)

infer [ɪn'fɜ:(r)] v.1.推断, 推理, 推论 2.间接地提出, 暗示

真题例句: Forgetting clearly aids orientation in time, since old memories weaken and the new tend to stand out, providing clues for inferring duration.遗忘明显有助于时间的定位, 因为旧的记忆淡化了, 使新的记忆清晰醒目, 为推断某事的持续时间提供了线索。(1995 阅读 Text 5)

inference [ɪnfərəns] n.1.推断结果, 结论 2.推理, 推断

例句: We may draw the inference, and indeed the committee may reasonably draw the inference, that the decision to include the 45 minute claim was made by Mr Campbell.我们可以得出这样的推论, 事实上, 委员会也能推出这样的结论, 是坎贝尔先生决定将那段 45 分钟的声明列入在内。(1993 Time)

refer [rɪ'fɜ:(r)] v.1.提到, 说起 2.描述, 指的是, 涉及, 与.....相关 3. 查阅, 参考, 咨询 4 让...去查询; 提交 (某机构或某人) 给出建议、作决定等

真题例句: If you are talking to a group of managers, you may refer to the disorganized methods of their secretaries.如果你在和经理们交谈, 你就可以评论他们秘书的工作缺乏条理。(2002 阅读 Text 1)

reference ['refrəns] n.1.说到或写到的事; 提及, 谈到 2.查阅, 查看, 参考; 征求, 征询 3. 出处, 参考书目; (为方便查阅所用的)编号, 标识, 参照符号 4.推荐信, 介绍信; 推荐人, 介绍人 v.查阅, 参考; 给 (书等) 附参考资料

真题例句: Critics also argue that commercial genetic testing is only as good as the reference collections to which a sample is compared.批评者还指出, 商业基因检测的准确率取决于用于样本比对的参考数据库。(2009 阅读 Text 2)

transfer [træns'fɜ:(r)] v.1.转移 (地方), 搬迁; (尤指在同一机构中) 调动 (工作), 转职; 转学 2. 转移 (感情等); 传染 (疾病); 让与, 转让 (权利等) 3. (使)(在旅途中) 转乘, 换乘 4. 转存, 转录 (资料, 音乐等) 5.把 (财产) 转让给另一人 6. 搬迁, 转移, 调动, 转让, 变换, 换乘; 已调动、转移等的人, 已转移、转让等的东西 7.转车票, 换乘票

真题例句: During this transfer, traditional historical methods were augmented by additional methodologies designed to interpret the new forms of evidence in the historical study.在这种转变中, 历史学家研究历史时, 那些解释新史料的新方法充实了传统的历史研究方法。(1999 翻译)

differ ['dɪfə(r)] v.1.不同于, 有区别 2. 有分歧, 持异议

真题例句: Depending on whom you are addressing, the problems will be different.根据谈话对象的不同,

问题也有所不同。(2002 阅读 Text 1)

differentiate [ˌdɪfə'renʃiət] v.1.辨别, 区别(事物或人之间的不同) 2. 构成(人或事物)间的差别, 使有

不同 3.区别对待(尤指不公平对待)

真题例句: A rather similar process of differentiation has led to professional geologists coming together nationally within one or two specific societies.类似的分化过程导致专业地质学家聚集起来, 形成一两个全国性的团体。(2001 阅读 Text 1)

indifferent [ɪn'dɪfrənt] a.1.漠不关心的, 不在乎的 2.不太好的, 一般的

例句: The people who support these changes are on the whole indifferent to the argument that these plans are an insane overreaction, a waste of public money.有辩论认为这些计划是精神错乱的过度反应, 是在浪费公众的钱财, 但支持这种变化的人对这些毫不在意。(2007 The Guardian)

offer ['ɒfə(r)] v.主动提出, 自愿给予, 愿意(做某事) 2.提供, 供应, 给出 n. 3.主动提议, 建议, 提供 4.出价, 报价 5.特价(售货), 减价

真题例句: Happily, the older and more continental view of legal education is establishing itself in a number of Canadian universities and some have even begun to offer undergraduate degrees in law.可喜的是, 加拿大的许多大学正在树立更传统、更具欧洲大陆特色的法律教育观点, 有些大学甚至已经开始授予法律学士学位。(2007 翻译)

laps 滑, 溜

collapse [kə'leɪps] vi./n.1.倒塌, 塌下 2.崩溃, 突然失败

例句: What is special about this product is its four telescoping struts that enables the telescope to collapse into a box in a moment.这件产品的特别之处就在于它的四个可伸缩的支架能够瞬间将望远镜折叠装进盒子里。(2003 Patent Storm)

lapse [læps] n.1.失误, 疏忽 2.行为失检, 失足 3.(时间的)流逝, 间隔 vi. 1.终止, 失效 2.(into) 陷入(或进入)...状态

例句: UPS's innovation eases the burden on substitute drivers and shortens the training time for new ones, lessening the chances of a lapse in customer service.联合包裹公司的这一创新减轻了替班司机的重担, 缩短了新手的训练时间, 这样就减少了在客户服务方面出现失误的可能。(2007 Business Week)

elapse [ɪ'læps] vi.(时间)消逝, 过去

例句: If 15-seconds-elapse between seeing a lightning bolt and hearing its thunder, the lightning was about three miles away.如果看到一道闪电和听到雷声之间有15秒钟, 这道闪电大概在3英里以外。(2005 USA Today)

migr 移动

emigrate ['emigreɪt] vi.移居国外(或外地)

例句: The greater the income disparity in the host country, the greater the probability that the highly skilled individual will emigrate to a country that will offer him or her a higher wage.所在国的收入差距越大, 高技能人才移居到可以提供高薪水的国家的可能性就越大。(2008 Businessweek)

immigrant ['ɪmɪgrənt] n.移民, 侨民

例句: Between 2000 and 2005, immigrants accounted for more than 40% of population growth, not even counting the children born in this country to immigrant parents.在 2000 年到 2005 年之间,这个国家的移民人口在人口增长中的比例占到了 40%还要多,这个数字甚至还不包括移民父母在这个国家生的孩子。(2006 Businessweek)

migrant ['mɑ:grənt] n.1.移居者, 候鸟 2.候鸟, 迁移动物

例句: Migrants to the city send money home to their relatives.这个城市的移居者把钱寄回家给他们的亲戚。

migrate [maɪ'greɪt] vi.1. (候鸟等) 迁徙, 移栖 2.移居 (尤指移居国外), 迁移

例句: Perhaps the prime factor in motivating people to migrate from rural areas to urban centers is the search for employment.或许促使人们从农村迁入城市的主要原因便是寻找就业机会。(2005 Yemen Times)

mov, mob, mot 移动

automobile ['ɔ:təməbi:l] n. 汽车

例句: The global automobile industry is going through wrenching changes, and many of them are occasioned by economic developments worldwide.全球汽车业正在经历痛苦的变革,其中很多是全球经济发展造成的。(2008 The Washington Post)

emotion [i'məʊʃən] n.1.情感, 感情, 激情 2.冲动, 激动

例句: Love, joy, hate, fear and jealousy are all emotions.爱情, 喜悦, 憎恨, 恐惧, 嫉妒都是强烈的感情。

mob [mɒb] n.暴民, 暴动者, 乌合之众 vt.成群围住, 聚众袭击

例句: On November 5th, 27 Indian peacekeepers were injured when attacked by a mob of hungry civilians who claimed not to have received any food aid.11 月 5 日, 27 名印度维和人员在受到一群饥饿的暴民袭击时受伤, 这些人声称没有得到任何食品援助。(2007 Economist)

mobile ['məʊbaɪl] a.1.运动的, 活动的, 可动的 2.流动的, 机动的3.多变的, 易变的 n.移动电话

例句: It thinks its knowledge of advanced mobile networks will prove useful in developing countries in Asia, where such networks are just about to be introduced.它认为它所掌握的先进的移动网络知识将在亚洲的发展中国家证明有用, 该网络正要被引入这些国家。(2008 Economist)

mobilize ['məʊbəlaɪz] vt.1.动员 2.调动, 鼓动起 vi.动员起来

例句: Denial functions as a buffer after unexpected shocking news, allows the patient to collect himself and, with time, mobilize other, less radical defenses.病人在听到震惊的消息后对其否认起到一个心理缓冲的作用, 他让病人做好精神准备, 花一定时间调动其他不那么激烈的自我保护机制。(1999 Time)

momentum [mə'mentəm] n.1.动力, 冲力, 势头 2.动量

例句: The momentum should carry over into next year unless global growth slowed.只要全球增长不减缓, 这股势头将延续到明年。(2006 International Herald Tribune)

motion ['məʊʃn] n. 1. (物体的) 运动 2.手势, 眼色, 动作 3.提议, 动议 vt.&vi. (向...) 打手势, 示意

真题例句: ...beginning with transport, the railway, and leading on through the telegraph, the telephone, radio, and motion pictures...从铁路运输开始, 发展到电报机、电话、收音机和电影。(2002 知识运用)

motivate ['məʊtɪveɪt] vt.&vi. 1. 作为...的机动, 使具有...的机动 2. 促动; 激发, 促成

例句: Thanks to his remarkable ability to motivate employees and slash expenses, the chain of discount stores Walton started just 25 years ago has become the fastest-growing and most influential force in the retailing industry. 多亏了他鼓励员工和削减开支的惊人能力, 这些仅在25年前由沃尔顿创建的折扣连锁店发展成零售业增长最快、最具影响力的一支力量。(1987 Time)

motive ['məʊtɪv] n. 动机, 动因, 目的

例句: The police could not find a motive for the murder. 警方未能找出谋杀者的动机。

motor ['məʊtə(r)] n. 发动机, 电动车

例句: At six o'clock the motor started up. 6点钟时马达开动起来。

move [mu:v] vt. 1. 移动, 搬动, 搬(家) 2. 动摇, 使改变主意 3. 感动, 激动 vi. 1. 动, 走动, 移动 2. 搬家, 迁移 3. 进展, 发展 n. 1. 动, 动作, 行动 2. 移动, 搬家, 迁移

真题例句: ...abandoning the doctrine of “juggling your life”, and making the alternative move into “downshifting” brings with it far greater rewards than financial success and social status. 放弃“忙忙碌碌”的生活教条, 转而选择另外一种“放慢生活节奏”的做法所带来的回报, 比金钱和社会地位更有价值。(2001 阅读 Text 1)

movement ['mu:vmənt] n. 1. 动, 动作, 活动 2. 移动, 迁移 3. 进展, 动向, 趋向 4. [常 pl.] 行动, 活动 5. 乐章

例句: The socialist movement, though fractured into several groups, has remained a large and decisive force in Berlin politics and social affairs. 虽然已经分离成几个不同的组织, 社会主义运动在柏林的政治和社会事务中仍然保有巨大的、决定性的力量。(1996 Google Books)

movie ['mu:vi] n. 1. 电影, 影片 2. [the pl.] 电影院, 电影业

例句: It's a common practice for hotels to put a “hold” on whatever card you turn over to them, to cover not only those incidentals (mini bar, in room movies, etc.) but to insure that you don't bolt without settling up. 酒店通常会扣押你交给它们的任何卡, 不仅用以支付迷你酒吧单和客房收费电影等杂项开销, 而且确保你不会在结账前开溜。(2008 Gadling)

promote [prə'məʊt] vt. 1. 促进, 增进, 发扬 2. 提升, 提拔 3. 宣传, 推销(商品等)

例句: These books explore and promote an active imagination, a needed asset in today's world of television and video games. 这些书探讨并激发人们活跃的想象力, 这在充斥着电视节目和视频游戏的今天, 是人们急需的财富。(2005 U.S. News)

remote [rɪ'məʊt] a. 1. 遥远的, 偏僻的 2. 关系疏远的, 脱离的 3. 绝少的, 微乎其微的 4. 孤高的, 冷淡的

例句: Seeing the poverty of the people in the small remote towns of Mexico has humbled me, while seeing their happiness has taught me to value simplicity and family. 看到墨西哥偏远小镇的人民的贫困生活让我感到了自己的卑微, 而他们的幸福则教会了我珍爱简朴和家庭。(2008 Newsweek)

removal [rɪ'mu:v] n.1.除去, 消除 2.移动, 搬迁

例句: We haven't told our friends about our removal to London. 我们还没有告诉我们的朋友我们搬家到伦敦了。

remove [rɪ'mu:v] vt.1.移开, 挪走 2.脱下, 摘下 3.去掉, 除去, 消除 4.把...免职, 开除

例句: Should cigarettes be sold under the counter? Shops selling tobacco products may have to remove their cigarette displays to avoid tempting children into taking up smoking, according to new government proposals.香烟应该暗地里销售吗? 根据新的政府建议, 销售烟草产品的商店也许不得不撤销它们的香烟展示以避免引诱儿童吸烟。(2008 The Daily Telegraph)

mit, miss 送, 送走

missile ['misail] n.1.导弹, 飞弹 2.投射物

例句: The inertial guidance system is designed to project a missile over a predetermined path.惯性制导系统旨在沿事先设计好的路径发射导弹。(1998 Globalstar)

missing ['mɪsɪŋ] a.缺掉的, 失踪的, 找不到的

真题例句: ... our noses... missing the majority of smells which stick to surfaces...我们的鼻子遗漏了大多数附着在物体表面的气味 (2005 知识运用)

message ['mesɪdʒ] n.1.信息, 便条, 口信 2.启示, 要旨, 寓意

例句: It would delete the in box messages and reduce the time I would otherwise have to spend reading the hundreds of general circular emails received daily.它将删除收件箱里的信息, 从而减少我每日阅读收到的普通传阅电子邮件而浪费的时间。(2008 Parliament)

messenger ['mesɪndʒə(r)] n.送信人, 信使

例句: Maybe I can act as a messenger for you.也许我能给你当信差。

commit [kə'mɪt] vt.1.犯(错误、罪行等), 干(坏事等) 2.(oneself)使承担义务, 使承诺 3.(to)把...托付给, 把...置于 4.调拨...供使用, 拨出

例句: So many children who commit violent crimes have themselves been brutalized by years of abuse and neglect.那么多犯暴力罪行的孩子们由于多年受到的虐待和忽视使他们自己残酷无情。《21世纪大英汉词典》

commitment [kə'mɪtmənt] n.1.承诺, 许诺, 保证 2.信奉, 献身 3.承担义务

例句: He made a commitment to pay the rent on time.他保证按时付房租。

committee [kə'mɪti] n.委员会

例句: The committee meets at three today.委员会今天三点开会。

commission [kə'mɪʃən] n.1.委员会 2.佣金, 提成 3.授权, 委托 4.(银行等的)手续费 vt.委任, 委托
例句: Audit Commission inspectors praised the council's responsiveness ...审计署检查员赞扬了委员会的快速反应 (2008 Guardian)

emit [ɪ'mɪt] vt.发出(光、热、声音等), 射出

例句: A volcano emits smoke and ashes.火山散发着烟和灰。

emission [ˈɪmɪʃn] n.1.(光、热、气等的)发出, 射出, 排放 2.排放物, 散发物, 排泄物

例句: Meanwhile, delegates from around the world are meeting in Bali, Indonesia, trying to hammer out a global agreement to cut emissions.与此同时, 来自全世界的各国代表在印度尼西亚的巴厘岛召开会议, 试图敲定一项减少废气排放的全球协议。(2007 Businessweek)

intermit [ˈɪntə'mɪt] v.中断

intermittent [ˌɪntə'mɪtənt] a.间歇的,断断续续的

例句: It is hard to use intermittent energy sources such as wind to guarantee that the lights will stay on.利用间歇式能源比如风来保证电灯的持续照明是很困难的。(2008 Economist)

intermission n.1.(戏剧、电影等)幕间休息, 中间休息 2.间歇, 暂停

例句: Her fever lasted five days without intermission.她连续五天一直发烧。

omit [ə'mɪt] vt.1.省略,删节 2.遗漏,疏忽

例句: This chapter may be omitted.这一章可以删除。

omission [ˈmɪʃn] n.1.省略, 删除, 免除 2.遗漏, 疏忽

例句: The play was shortened by the omission of two scenes.该剧经删去两场而缩短了。

permit [pə'mɪt] v.1.允许,许可,准许 2.(使)有可能 n.许可证,执照

真题例句: Your outline should smoothly conduct you from one point to the next, but do not permit it to railroad you.写作提纲应当指引你从一个点自然地过渡到下一个点, 但是不能让你的提纲使你仓促行事。(2008 阅读 Part B)

permission [pə'mɪʃn] n.允许,许可,准许

例句: She worked in the Warsaw health department and had permission to enter the ghetto, which had been set up in November 1940 to segregate the city's 380,000 Jews.她在华沙卫生部工作, 拥有进入犹太人聚居区的许可, 这个区是 1940 年九月设立的, 用以隔离该城 38 万名犹太人。(2007 The Guardian)

promise ['prɒmɪs] vt.1.允诺,答应 2.有...可能,有希望 vi.1.允诺 2.有指望,有前途 n.1.承诺,诺言 2.希望,出息

例句: Life is full of experiences such as these, curiously removed from the silvery promises of television advertisements and the salesman behind the counter.生活充满了这样的经历, 奇怪的是它们与电视广告和柜台后销售员的美好承诺相差甚远。

promising ['prɒmɪsɪŋ] a.有希望的,有前途的

真题例句: A bill... which would offer financial incentives for private industry, is a promising start. 一项议案, 为私企提供财政奖励, 就是一个良好的开端。(2005 阅读 Text 2)

submit [səb'mɪt] vi.(to)屈服,听从 vt.1.呈送,提交 2.主张,建议

例句: A bidder may not collude with the tenderer in submitting his bid to prejudice the State's interests, the social and public interests or the legitimate rights and interests of any other person. 投标人在递标时不得与招标人串通投标, 损害国家利益、社会公共利益或者他人的合法权益。(2006 Seattle Post Intelligencer)

transmit [træns'mɪt] vt.1.播送, 发射 2.传送, 传递, 传染

例句: The World Cup final is being transmitted live to over fifty countries. 世界杯决赛现正向五十多个国家作实况转播

transmission [træns'mɪʃn] n. 1. 播送, 发射 2. 传送, 传递, 传染

例句: Animals may serve as a vehicle for viral transmission. 动物可能成为病毒传播的媒介。

Unit 10

scend 爬, 攀爬

scale [skeɪl] n. 1. 大小 2. 等级 3. [pl.] 磅秤 4. 比例 (尺) 5. 刻度 6. (鱼的) 鳞

vt. 攀登, 爬越

真题例句: Now the nation's top patent court appears completely ready to scale back on business method patents, which have been controversial ever since they were first authorized 10 years ago. 现在美国最高专利法庭似乎已完全准备好对商业方法专利的授予进行缩减, 这类专利自十年前首次被批准以来一直争议不断。(2010 阅读 Text 2)

ascend [ə'send] vi. 渐渐上升, 升高 vt. 攀登, 登上

单词记忆: a=ac 去+scend 攀爬=去攀爬

例句: This forced him to ascend directly to the surface. 这导致他直接上升到了水面。

ascent [ə'sent] n. 1. 上升, 升高, 登高 2. 上坡, 上坡路 3. 前进, 提高, 进步

例句: His rapid ascent in the social scale was surprising. 他的社会地位提高之迅速令人吃惊。

escalate [eskəleɪt] vi. 逐步升高, 逐步增强 vt. 使逐步上升

单词记忆: 本义是爬, 攀爬, 逐步升高

例句: Local fighting threatens to escalate into full-scale war. 局部战斗有逐步升级为全面战争的危险。

descend [dɪ'send] vi. 1. 下来, 下降 2. (from) 起源 (于), 是...的后裔 3. (on) 袭击 4. (to) 把身份降至, 沦为 vt. 走下, 爬下

单词记忆: de 向下+scend 爬=往下爬

例句: Motorola commit the double sin of letting a hot design grow stale and then allowing a product to descend from exclusive to commonplace by cutting the price. 摩托罗拉公司犯下了双重错误: 首先是让很酷的设计变得平庸, 接着通过降价使高档产品沦为普通货。(2007 Businessweek)

descent [dɪ'sent] n. 1. 下降, 下倾 2. 斜坡, 坡道 3. 血统, 世系

descendant [dɪ'sendənt] n. 后裔, 后代

例句: He was a descendant of Spanish soldier. 他是一名西班牙士兵的子孙。

transcend [træn'send] vt. 1. 超出或超越(经验、信念、描写能力等)的范围 2. 优于或胜过...

单词记忆: trans 超过+scend 爬=超越, 胜过

例句: The marriage was considered especially ignominious since she was of royal descent. 由于她出身王族, 这门婚事被认为是奇耻大辱。《简明英汉词典》

side, sess 坐

obsess [əb'ses] v. 使人着迷, 唠叨, 牵挂, 念念不忘

例句: The one thing we can deduce from that is that the media is obsessed with a need to show that political life in this country revolves around war.我们从中可以推断出的唯一一点是: 媒体热衷于说明这个国家的政治生活以战争为核心。(2004 Eureferendum)

possess [pə'zes] v. 拥有, 支配, 控制

possession [pə'zeʃn] n. 拥有的财富, 领地, 自治

真题例句: No one, he submits, could have written it without possessing some power of reasoning.他认为能写出这样一本书的人必定具备某种推理能力。(2008 翻译)

词组搭配: in possession of: 占有, 拥有; take possession of: 占有, 占领

preside [pri'zaid] v. 主持(会议), 担任(主席)

reside [ri'zaid] v. 居住在

例句: But Apple's bylaws at the time stated clearly that Jobs, in his capacity as CEO, preside over board meetings.但当时苹果的规章制度明确规定乔布斯作为首席执行官的职责是主持董事会会议。(2007 Businessweek)

session n. 一场, 一节, 开庭, 会议, 会期

词根记忆: sess 坐+ion 名词后缀=坐着不动——会议(开会时一般都坐着不动)

例句: I have had parents come to registration sessions, select courses for their college students, attend advising sessions and summon a meeting with faculty.我就碰到一些父母参与办理注册手续, 为自己家的大学生选课程, 参加宣讲会, 与学校教师一起召开会议。(2003 USA Today)

词组搭配: in session: 开会

sequ, secut 跟随

consecutive a.连续的, 连贯的

例句: To stay put is exactly what the central bank's monetary policy committee (MPC) did when it met on July 10th. For the third consecutive month, the MPC kept the base rate at 5.0%. However, the minutes of that meeting revealed an unexpected three way divide among the nine rate setters. 保持不变就是中央银行货币政策委员会在7月10日召开的会议中作出的决定。连续三个月, 委员会将基本利率固定在5.0%。然后, 那次会议的记录显示九位利率制定者出乎意料地有三点分歧。(2008 Economist)

consequence n.1.结果, 后果 2.重要(性), 重大

consequent a.作为结果(或后果)的, 随之发生的

consequently ad.所以, 因此

真题例句: Accountability isn't hard to define. It means that every person is responsible for his or her actions and liable for their consequences.责任感不难定义。它指的是人人要对其行为负责, 并要承担其行为造成的后果。(1991 阅读 Text 1)

sequence n.1.连续, 接续, 一连串 2.次序, 顺序

sequential a.连续的, 相续的, 有继的, 有顺序的, 结果的

例句: The book is more satisfying if you read each chapter in sequence.这本书依次读各章会更好。《简明英汉词典》

subsequence n.后继, 随后

subsequent a.随后的,后来的

例句: The story will be continued in subsequent issues of the magazine.小说将继续在以后几期杂志上连载。《简明英汉词典》

pursue vt.1.继续,从事 2.追赶,追踪 3.追求

例句: Fear obscures reason, intensifies emotions and makes it easier for politicians to mobilize the public in favor of the policies they want to pursue.恐惧使人们失去理性,更加情绪化,并且使政治家们更容易鼓动大众来支持他们追求的政策。(2008 Economist)

pursuit n.1.追求,寻求 2.追赶,追逐 3.[常 pl.](花时间和精力的)事,嗜好,消遣

例句: The pursuit of super profit is a religion to the monopolist.垄断资本家一心追求的就是超额利润。(2000 International Humanitas)

ensue vi.接着发生,接踵而来,因而产生

例句: Who knows what a bother may ensue from overpopulation?谁知道人口过剩会带来什么麻烦?《简明英汉词典》

secut (= to perform)

execute vt.1.处死,处决 2.实施,执行,完成

execution n.1.死刑 2.实行,执行,履行 3.演奏,表演

例句: That would be the best for all concerned, so long as the company faces up to the enormity of its current mess and executes a plan that finally stands a chance of working.只要该公司正视目前混乱局面的严重性,并执行一项有希望起作用的计划方案,这对相关各方来说都是最好的结果。(2005 Businessweek)

executive n.1.主管,高级行政人员,行政官 2.(政府的)行政部门

例句: Investment managers will tell you that no areas of the stock market can remain out of favor forever, but the chief executives at Britain's biotechnology companies may be feeling they are the exception that proves the rule.投资经纪人会告诉你没有哪个股票市场领域会永远失宠,但是英国生物科技公司的董事长们或许感觉他们是普遍中的例外。(2007 The Telegraph)

persecute vt.1.迫害,虐待 2.纠缠,骚扰

persecution n.1.迫害,虐待 2.纠缠,骚扰

例句: They persecute those who do not conform to their ideas.他们迫害那些不符合他们意见的人。《21世纪大英汉词典》

prosecute vt.1.对...提出诉讼,告发,检举 2.继续从事 vi.起诉,告发

prosecution n.1.进行,继续从事 2.检举,起诉

例句: Will you be able to prosecute your responsibilities effectively?你能有效地履行职责吗?

st, stat, stitut, sist 站立

stand vi.1.站,站立 2.坐落,被放置 3.继续存在,保持有效 4.处于特定状态(或地位,关系等) 5.(数量、比率、高度、温度等)是,为 vt.1.竖放 2.[用于否定,疑问句]

容忍, 忍受 3.经受, 经得起 n.1.台, 座 2.售货处, 摊 3.立场, 4.抵抗, 抵御

例句:...a “rebel” willing to stand up to the scientific establishment in defense of freedom and honesty.一个为了捍卫自由和诚实勇于对抗科研机构的“叛逆者”(2008 Scientific American)

insist vi. (on, upon) 坚持, 强调, 坚决要求 vt.坚持, 坚决主张, 坚决认为

例句: If you insist on leaving now, please go ahead.你一定要走, 那就请便吧。

assist vt.&vi. 帮助, 协助

例句: He asked us to assist him in carrying through their plan.他要我们帮助他实施他们的计划。《现代汉英综合大词典》

assistance n.帮助, 援助

例句: She called and called but no one came to her assistance.她叫了又叫, 但没有人来帮忙。

assistant n.助手, 助理, 助教 a.助理的, 辅助的

例句: At the end of a performance he would affect to be overcome by emotion, and a personal assistant would lead him off the stage.在表演最后, 他会假装情绪失控, 私人助理领着他离开舞台。(2006 The Times)

consist vi.1. (of) 组成, 构成 2. (in) 在于, 存在于

例句: Substances consist of small particles called molecules.物质是由叫做分子的微粒组成的。

consistent a.1.坚持的, 一贯的 2.一致的, 符合的

例句: His action is always consistent with his words.他始终言行一致。《简明英汉词典》

exist vi.存在, 生存

例句: The existing tax incentives can suffice as inducements for employers to provide child care services.现有的税收鼓励政策足以促使雇主们提供儿童托育服务。(2007 Oxford Journals)

existence n.1.存在 2.生存, 生活(方式)

真题例句: They live and die without ever having confronted the fundamental realities of human existence as emotionally and intellectually independent and productive human beings.他们平淡地活着、死去, 没能像情感和智力上很独立并富有成果的人们那样体验到人类存在的基本现实。(1993 阅读 Text 2)

persist vi.1. (in) 坚持不懈, 执意 2.持续, 继续存在

例句: The bad weather will persist all over the country.这种坏天气将在全国各地持续下去。

persistent a.1.坚持不懈的, 执意的 2.持续的

真题例句: The fourth edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders says “pathological gambling” involves persistent, recurring and uncontrollable pursuit less of money than of the thrill of taking risks in quest of a windfall.《心理障碍诊断统计手册》第四版指出, “病态赌博”包括持续的、反复的且无法自控的对于不惜冒险发横财的刺激的追求。(2006 阅读 Part B)

resist vt.1.抵抗, 反抗, 抵制 2.抗(病等), 耐(热等) 3.忍住, 拒受的影响 vi.抵抗, 反抗, 抵制

例句: Lack of proper nourishment reduces their power to resist disease.营养不良降低了他们抵抗疾病的能力。《简明英汉词典》

resistance n.1.抵抗, 抵制 2.抵抗力, 抵抗性 3.阻力, 电阻

例句: They perceived that the enemy was trying to wear down their resistance.他们明白敌人是想用消耗的办法来制服他们的抵抗。《简明英汉词典》

resistant a. (to) 抵抗的, 抗的, 耐的

例句: Many pests are resistant to the insecticide. 许多害虫对这种杀虫剂有抵抗力。

irresistible a. 1. 不可抵抗的, 不能压制的 2. 有不可抗拒的魅力的

例句: The wheel of history rolls forward with an irresistible force. 历史车轮滚滚向前, 势不可挡。《现代汉英综合大词典》

constituent n. 1. 成分, 要素 2. 选民 3. 委托人 a. 1. 组成的, 构成的 2. 被授权选举, 任命的 3. 有权利制定或修改宪法的

例句: Caffeine is the active constituent of drinks such as tea and coffee. 咖啡因是茶、咖啡之类饮品中的活性成分。

constitute vt. 1. 组成, 构成, 形成 2. 设立, 建立, 任命

例句: Lack of experience does not constitute a major hindrance to progress. 经验缺乏并不是进步的主要障碍。《简明英汉词典》

constitution n. 1. 宪法, 章程 2. 体质, 素质 3. 组成, 设立

例句: It made some superficial changes in its policies to at least ostensibly make it congruent with the constitution. 该组织对政策进行了微不足道的改变使得它至少在表面上看起来与宪法相一致。(2000 Shokat)

institute n. 学会, 研究所; 学院 vt. 建立, 设立

例句: The reservationists argue that reserving seats at India's few merit-based and uncorrupted institutes of higher learning will dilute standards, and bring down student morale. 持保留态度的人辩称, 在印度少数的这几个以成绩为标准的还没有堕落的高等教育院校里实行预留学位制度, 会降低标准, 而且挫伤学生的斗志。(2006 Business Week)

institution n. 1. (教育、慈善等) 社会公共机构 2. 制度, 习俗 3. 设立, 创立, 制定

例句: The object of this Institution is to reclaim the youthful criminal by firm but kind and judicious treatment. 该制度的目标是通过坚定但温和而审慎的手段挽救青年罪犯。(2000 Juvenile Delinquency)

substitute n. 代用品, 代替者 vt. 代替, 代以

例句: However, the paradox is that even higher oil prices would create an even bigger incentive to seek substitutes. 但是, 矛盾的是更高的油价会成为寻找替代能源更大的推动力。(2007 Financial Times)

superstition n. 迷信, 迷信行为

例句: It's a common superstition that black cats are unlucky. 认为黑猫不吉祥是一种很普遍的迷信。《简明英汉词典》

stable a. 1. 稳定的, 稳固的 2. 沉稳的, 持重的 n. 马厩, 马棚

例句: The prices of the commodities are quite stable this year. 今年各种物价相当稳定。

stability n. 稳定, 稳固

例句: I hope that through their good offices the Government can help to establish stability in a market that is normally extremely competitive. 我希望在他们的协助之下, 政府能够帮助稳定当前竞争激烈的市场。(2003 Publications)

stagnant a. 1. 停滞的, 迟钝的 2. 因不流动而变臭或有味的 3. 不景气的 4. 不活泼的

例句: Due to low investment, industrial output has remained stagnant. 由于投资少, 工业生产一直停滞不

前。《简明英汉词典》

stagnancy n.1.停滞, 迟钝 2.萧条, 不景气

例句: What caused this stagnancy is an issue for us to ponder over.是什么因素造成这种停滞不前的现象, 这个问题值得我们深思。

standard n.标准, 规格 a.标准的

例句: The use of space standards affects the density of occupation.空间标准的使用影响到居住密度。(2004 Geraldeve)

standpoint n.立场, 观点

例句: From my standpoint, this thing is just ridiculous.依我看来, 这件事简直荒唐。

state n. 1.状态, 情况 2.国家, 政府 3.州 vt.陈述, 说明

例句: But Apple's bylaws at the time stated clearly that Jobs, in his capacity as CEO, preside over board meetings.但当时苹果的规章制度明确规定乔布斯作为首席执行官的职责是主持董事会会议。(2007 Businessweek)

statement n.1.声明, 陈述, 说法 2.结算单, 报表

真题例句: These gave banks more freedom to use models to value illiquid assets and more flexibility in recognizing losses on long-term assets in their income statements. 这些改变赋予银行更多使用模型评估非流动性资产的自由, 以及承认损益计算书上长期资产损失的更大的灵活性。(2010 阅读Text 4)

statesman n.政治家, 国务活动家

例句: The university conferred its highest degree on the statesman.该大学将其最高学位授予了这位政治家。《简明英汉词典》

static a.1.静的, 静力的, 静态的 2.静止的, 停滞的 n.1.静电 2.[-s]静力学

例句: Don't view things as static and isolated.不要静止地孤立地看待事物。

station n. (车) 站, 台, 局 vt.安置, 派驻

例句: There unclaimed articles, articles seized at frontier stations are auctioned off.在那里无人认领的物品, 国境站扣押的物品被拍卖掉。(2002 Time)

stationary a.固定的, 静止不动的

例句: A stationary object is easy to be aimed at.一个静止不动的物体是容易瞄准的。

stationery n.1.文具 2. (配套的) 信笺信封

例句: She works in the stationery department of a big store.她在一家大商店的文具部工作。

statistic n.1.统计数值, 统计资料 2.[-s]统计学

例句: In practice this statistic suggests a few very large winners and a great many losers.这一统计数表明实际上大赢家只是少数, 而吃亏者却不乏其人。

statue n.塑像, 雕像

例句: The statue is twice life-size.该雕像大小为实体的两倍。

status n.1.地位, 身份 2.情形, 状况

例句: Now, 90 years after the first concession of equal status in our democracy, women are still

under-represented and, often, unrepresented in Canadian politics.现在, 在我们民主国家的平等地位获得认可的90年之后, 女性在加拿大政界还没有足够的代表权或者说完全没有代表权。(2007 Responsible Living)

statute n.1.成文法, 法令, 法规 2.章程, 规则, 条例

例句: The sole purpose of this statute is to promote mining.这项法令的唯一目的就是要促进矿业开采。

statutory a.法定的, 法规的, 依照法令的

例句: Retailers have a statutory duty to provide goods suitable for their purpose.零售商有为他们提供符合要求的货品的法定义务。《简明英汉词典》

substance n.1.物质 2.实质 3.大意, 要旨 4.根据, 理由

真题例句: ...most substances taken in excess will produce negative effects.大多数物质的过量使用都会产生负面影响 (1997阅读Text 3)

substantial a.1.可观的, 大量的 2.牢固的, 结实的 3.实质的, 真实的

例句: The erection of a substantial bridge and better drainage has alleviated the flooding to a certain extent.坚固的大桥和更有效的排水系统的建立一定程度减轻了洪水灾害。(2007 Forsbrook)

stale a.1.不新鲜的 2.陈腐的, 过时的

例句: Running water is never stale and a door-hinge never gets worm-eaten.流水不腐, 户枢不蠹。《现代汉英综合大词典》

stare n.盯, 凝视

例句: They all stared with astonishment.他们全都惊讶地瞪着眼。

stiff a.1.硬的, 僵直的 2.不灵活的 3.拘谨的, 生硬的 4.艰难的, 费劲的 5.(风等)

强烈的 ad.1.极其, 非常 2.僵硬地

例句: The clay is very stiff; we must make it thinner with water.这粘土非常稠, 我们须用水使它变得稀一些。《简明英汉词典》

stock n.1.备料, 库存, 现货 2.股票, 公债 3.世系, 血统 4.汤汁 5.[总称]家

畜, 牲畜 vt.&vi.储备 a.常用的, 常备的

例句: We have a large stock of tinned fruit.我们有大批水果罐头的存货。

Unit 11

count (=to count) 计算 1

count [kaunt] vt. 计算; 认为 vi. 计数; 有价值 n. 计数; 计算; 伯爵

单词记忆: 本义是古希腊计算用的小卵石

真题例句: This development has enthroned the South as America's most densely populated region for the first time in the history of the nation's head counting.这一发展使南部地区在美国人口统计史上首次成为人口最密集的地区。(1998 阅读 Text 4)

counter ['kauntə(r)] n. 计数器, 计算器; 柜台; 计算者 adv. 相反地 adj. 相反的

单词记忆: count 计算+er 名词后缀=算账的地方: 柜台

真题例句: More than 60,000 people have purchased the PTKs since they first became available without prescriptions last year, according to Doug Fogg, chief operating officer of Identigene, which makes the over-the-counter kits.美国一家基因检测公司 (Identigene) 生产这种作为非处方药销售的亲子鉴定试剂盒。该公司的首席营运长道格·福格说, 自从去年 PTK 不需医师处方即可购买以来, 购买者已逾六万。(2009 阅读 Text 2)

词组搭配: over-the-counter: OTC, 非处方药; under the counter: 秘密地, 暗地里

account [ə'kaʊnt] n. [会计] 账户; 解释; [会计] 账目, 账单; 理由 vi. 解释; 导致; 报账 vt. 认为; 把...视为

单词记忆: ac 去+count 计算=计算

真题例句: For one thing, the South could not afford to part with its slaves. Owning slaves was "like having a large bank account," 一方面, 南方不能没有奴隶, 拥有奴隶就如同“拥有一个很大的银行账户”。(2008 阅读 Text 4)

词组搭配: account for: 1 解释, 说明; 2 占 (多少比例, 数据); on account of: 因为, 由于; on no account: 决不; take ...into account: 考虑到, 顾及

派生词汇: accountant: n 会计师

discount ['diskaʊnt] n..折扣; 贴现率 vi. 贴现; 打折扣出售商品 vt. 打折扣; 将...贴现; 贬损; 低估; 忽视

单词记忆: dis 不+count 算=不算: 折扣

例句: Among the most popular online resources are those aimed at helping people sell distressed properties at a discount.旨在帮助人们以折扣价将令他们苦恼的财产卖出去的网上资源是最受欢迎的在线资源之一。(2008 Businessweek)

numer 来自拉丁文 numerare (=to count) 计算 2

number ['nʌmbə(r)] n..1.数目,数字 2.号码,编号,(用于数字前,常略做 No.) vt.给...编号

numerous ['nju:mərəs] a.众多的,许多的

numerical [nju:'merɪkl] a.数字的,用数字表示的,数值的

innumerable [ɪ'nju:mərəbl] a.无数的,数不清的

真题例句: IQ tests ask you to deduce numerical sequences.智商测试要求你推导数字序列 (2007 阅读 Text 2)

enumerate [ɪ'nju:məreɪt] v.1.列举 2.逐一清,数

cognis,gno,gnos 来自拉丁文 cognoscere,gnoscerere (=to know) 认识

cognitive ['kɒgnətɪv] adj. 认知的, 认识的

单词记忆: cogni 认知+ive 形容词后缀=认知的, 认识的

真题例句: This success, coupled with later research showing that memory itself is not genetically determined, led Ericsson to conclude that the act of memorizing is more of a cognitive exercise than an intuitive one.这次实验的成功以及后来的研究都表明, 记忆力本身并不是由遗传决定的。埃里克森由此得出这样的结论:记忆行为与其说是一种直觉活动,不如说是一种认知活动。(2007 阅读 Text 1)

diagnose ['daɪəgnəʊz] vt. 诊断; 断定 vi. 诊断; 判断

单词记忆

真题例句: The patient must be diagnosed as terminally ill by two doctors.不过, 此前病人必须由两名医生诊断其确实已无法治愈。(1997 阅读 Text 1)

ignore [ɪg'nɔ:(r)] vt. 驳回诉讼; 忽视; 不理睬

真题例句: It tends to ignore, and thus eventually to eliminate, many elements in the land community that lack commercial value, but that are essential to its healthy functioning.它往往忽视并因而最终消除土地群落中许多虽无商业价值却对于整个生物群落的健康运行至关重要的要素。(2010 翻译)

ignorant ['ɪgnərənt] adj. 无知的; 愚昧的

例句: I was so ignorant that I did not even know I was rude and ignorant.我是如此的无知以至于我甚至不知道我原来既粗鲁又无知。

sci 来自拉丁文 scire (=to know)

science ['saɪəns] n.1.科学 2.学科

scientific [ˌsaɪən'tɪfɪk] adj. 科学的, 系统的

scientist ['saɪəntɪst] n. 科学家

真题例句: No clear cut distinction can be drawn between professionals and amateurs in science.在科学领域内, 专业人员与业余人员之间没有绝对的区分。(2001 阅读 Text 1)

conscience['kɒnʃəns] n..良心, 良知

conscientious [ˌkɒnʃi'ɛnʃəs] a.认真的, 勤勤恳恳的

例句: We are bound by conscience to remember what happened and to whom it happened.良知使我们必须记住发生了什么, 发生在谁身上。(2005 International Herald Tribune)

conscious ['kɒnʃəs] a.1.意识到的, 自觉的 2.神志清醒的 3.有意的, 存心的

consciousness ['kɒnʃənsnəs] n.1.清醒状态, 知觉 2.觉察, 感觉, 意识 3.观念, 看法

unconscious [ʌn'kɒnʃəs] a.1.不省人事的 2.未发觉的 3.无意识的 n.无意识(不自觉的思想、行动等)

subconscious [ˌsʌb'kɒnʃəs] a.下意识的, 潜意识的 n.下意识, 潜意识

真题例句: Because our conscious minds is occupied with daily life.因为清醒时我们的头脑被日常生活占据了。(2005 阅读 Text 3)

jud (=to judge) 判断

judge [dʒʌdʒ] vt. 判断; 审判 n. 法官; 裁判员 vi. 审判; 判决

真题例句: ...when he said the interpretation of privacy controls contained in European legislation would be left to judges rather than to Parliament.当埃尔温勋爵说对欧洲立法中所包含的关于隐私控制的解释权将留给法官而不是国会时,(2001 知识运用)

judgment ['dʒʌdʒmənt] n. 判断; 裁判; 判决书; 辨别力

真题例句: Yet bank shares rose and the changes enhance what one lobby group politely calls "the use of judgment by management".然而, 银行股票上涨了, 而且这些改变支持了某游说团体“管理层运用判断力”的委婉说法。(2010 阅读 Text 4)

judicial [dʒu'diʃl] adj. 公正的, 明断的; 法庭的; 审判上的

例句: On the one hand, it may seem odd in the year 2004 to be taking a fresh judicial look at the institution

of marriage, an institution that has served society well for many centuries with its presumptively inherent limitation to heterosexuals.一方面,在 2004 年这看起来很奇怪,我们需要对婚姻机构投以新的审慎的目光,这一机构已为这个社会服务了数个世纪,我们一直假定它内在的具有只限异性恋者的限制。(2004 Seattle Post Intelligencer)

prejudice ['predʒʊdɪs] n. 偏见; 侵害 vt. 损害; 使有偏见

真题例句: ...to get over their outdated anti-colonial prejudices with respect to foreign investment. 克服对外国投资所持的过时的反殖民主义偏见。(2001 阅读 Text 2)

men (= mind) 头脑, 智力

comment ['kɒment] n. 评论; 意见; 批评 vi. 发表评论; 发表意见 vt. 为...作评语

真题例句: Depending on the comments received, the editor would accept the paper for publication or decline it. 编辑根据得到的评价决定是否刊登这篇论文。(2008 阅读 Text 2)

mental ['mentl] adj. 精神的; 脑力的; 疯的 n. 精神病患者

真题例句: People are invited to query Marilyn vos Savant, who at age 10 had tested at a mental level of someone about 23 years old. 人们受邀向玛丽琳·冯·莎凡提出各种问题。在她 10 岁时即测定拥有相当于普通人 23 岁左右的智力水平。(2007 阅读 Text 2)

mind [maɪnd] n. 理智, 精神; 意见; 智力; 记忆力 vt. 介意; 专心于; 照料 vi. 介意; 注意

真题例句: Now researchers suspect that dreams are part of the mind's emotional thermostat, regulating moods while the brain is "off line". 目前, 研究人员猜想梦是大脑情感自动调节系统的组成部分, 当大脑处于“掉线”状态时对情绪进行规整。(2005 阅读 Text 3)

remind [rɪ'maɪnd] v. 提醒; 使想起 (类似的人、地方、事物等)

真题例句: In the West, before mass communication and literacy, the most powerful mass medium was the church, which reminded worshippers that their souls were in danger and that they would someday be meat for worms. 在西方, 大众传播和教育普及前, 最强大的大众传媒是教堂, 教堂提醒信徒, 他们的灵魂处于危险之中, 他们有一天会成为蛆虫的食物。(2000 阅读 Text 2)

memor, mon (=to remember) 记住, (to remind) 提醒

memorial [mə'mɔ:riəl] a. 纪念的, 悼念的 n. 纪念碑 (或像等); [单数] 纪念物

真题例句: There is the Royal Shakespeare Company (RSC), which presents superb productions of the plays at the Shakespeare Memorial Theatre on the Avon. 一方是皇家莎士比亚公司, 它在埃文河畔的莎士比亚纪念剧院上演经典剧目。(2006 阅读 Text 2)

monitor ['mɒnɪtə(r)] n. 监视器; 监听器; 监控器; 班长 vt. 监控

真题例句: There will be television chat shows hosted by robots, and cars with pollution monitors. 届时, 将会出现由机器人主持的电视谈话节目和装有污染监控器的汽车。(2001 翻译)

monument ['mɒnjʊmənt] n. 纪念碑; 历史遗迹; 不朽的作品 vt. 为...树碑

例句: His father always told him that they ought to build a huge monument on a mountain to the man who brought peace. 他的父亲总是告诉他说, 他们应该在山上给那位带来和平的人建一座大的纪念碑。(2003 Time)

monumental [ˌmɒnjuˈmentl] adj. 不朽的；纪念碑的；非常的

例句: Challenging and monumental, Serra's work is among the most acclaimed American art on the contemporary stage. 塞拉的作品不仅具有挑战性，而且意义深远，是当代美国最受欢迎的艺术作品之一。(2007 USA Today)

summon ['sʌmən] vt. 召唤；召集；鼓起；振作

例句: Lawyers plan to summon Cheney to testify in CIA leak case, which is also known as "Plame affair". 律师打算传唤切尼为中央情报局泄密案（又称“普莱姆事件”）作证。(2006 USA Today)

prob, prov, pro 来自拉丁文 probare , probavi (=to test; to make good); probus (=good)

approval [ə'pru:vəl] n.1. 赞同，同意 2. 批准，核准

真题例句: Only a decade earlier, such an act would have required legislative approval in Virginia. 而仅仅在十年之前的弗吉尼亚州，这种行为的实施还要得到立法的批准。(2008 阅读 Text 4)

approve [ə'pru:v] vt. 1. 赞同，同意 2. 批准，核准，对...表示认可 vi. (of) 赞成，称许

例句: The faculty of Harvard Law School has unanimously approved a motion for open access: articles will be made freely available in an online repository. 哈佛法学院的全体教师一致通过一项开架阅览提议: 所有的学术文章将在一个网上知识库免费对外开放。(2008 Cyber)

improve [im'pru:v] vt. 改进，改善 vi. 改善，变得更好

例句: Man is perfectible, or in other words, susceptible of perpetual improvement. 人类是可臻完美的，也就是说，人类是可以不断进步的。(2000 Open Learn)

probability [ˌprɒbə'bɪləti] n.1. 可能性，可能发生的事 2. 概率

真题例句: All these conditions tend to increase the probability of a child committing a criminal act, although a direct causal relationship has not yet been established. 所有上述情况都会增加青少年犯罪的可能性，虽然其中的直接因果关系还没有得到证实。(2004 知识运用)

probable ['prɒəbl] a. 很可能的，大概的

例句: But without wondering if it is probable, I can say that it is logical. 然而，无需考虑它是否可信，但我敢说这个结局是合乎逻辑的。

probe [prəʊb] vt.&vi. 1. 探索，查究，调查 2. 探查，探测 n.1. 探针，探测器 2. 探索，调查

例句: The company will cooperate with any government probe in the matter as well. 该公司还将全力配合任何政府部门对该事件的调查。

problem ['prɒbləm] n. 问题，疑难问题 2. 思考题，讨论题

例句: It is the nature of the mind to magnify small things into serious problems. 思想的本质就是将小事夸大为严重问题。(2007 Pickthebrain)

proof [pru:f] n.1. 证据，证明 2. 校样，样张；耐...的，能防...的

真题例句: These leaders are living proof that prevention works and that we can manage the health problems that come naturally with age. 这些领导人就是活生生的证据，证明对疾病的防治是有效的，而且我们能够解决随着年龄自然而来的健康问题。(2003 阅读 Text 4)

proud [praʊd] a.1.骄傲的, 傲慢的, 妄自尊大的 2. (of) 自豪的, 得意的

例句: The proud man does not ask for mercy, for he considers that he does not need mercy.那个骄傲的人并没有请求宽恕, 因为他认为自己不需要同情。(Orthodox England)

prove [pru:v] vt.证明, 证实 vi.结果是, 原来是

真题例句: So, if the provinces want to run the health care show, they should prove they can run it, starting with an interprovincial health list that would end duplication, save administrative costs.所以如果某些省想全权负责医疗事业, 他们就必须证明自己有这种能力, 他们必须开一张省际单子来终止重复, 节约管理费用。(2005 阅读 Part B)

disprove vt.&vi.1.反驳, 驳斥 2.证明...为误 3.证明...不真实, 证明...虚假或不正确

reproof n.谴责, 斥责, 非难

reprove vt.&vi.责备, 谴责, 非难

pute 来自拉丁文 putare (=to reckon)

compute [kəm'pjʊ:t] vt.&vi.计算, 估计

例句: So, how do we compute this thing?我们该怎样计算这个式子呢?

computer [kəm'pjʊ:tə(r)] n.计算机, 电脑

dispute [dɪ'spjʊ:t] n.争论, 争端, 争吵 vt.对表示异议, 就发生争论 vi.争论, 争吵

真题例句: Few would dispute that the term applies to the Unabomber, whose manifesto, published in 1995, scorns science and longs for return to a pretechnological utopia.将该词用在在美国制造一连串邮寄炸弹爆炸事件的人身上, 也不会引起多大争议, 他在 1995 年公开发表蔑视科学、渴望回到前技术时代的理想社会的声明。(1998 阅读 Text 3)

repute n.名誉, 名声 vt.认为, 称为

reputation [ˌrepju'teɪʃn] n.名气, 名声, 名誉

例句: Reputation is still a precious commodity in banking, however. Although profitability may be the best foundation of a bank's name, its name is also the best foundation of its long term profitability.在银行业, 声誉仍然是很珍贵的东西。虽然赢利能力是一家银行赢得好声誉的最好基础, 但是, 它的名声反过来也是保证其长期赢利的最好基础。(2008 Economist)

disreputable a.声名狼藉的, 名誉不好的

disrepute n.名誉不好, 声名狼藉

cure (= care, heed) 注意, 留心

cure [kjʊə(r)] vt.1.治愈, 治好 2.消除, 矫正 n.1.治愈, 治疗, 疗法 2.药(剂)

真题例句: Consider Pasteur. He discovered the causes of many kinds of infections, but it was fifty or sixty years before cures were available.例如法国细菌学家巴斯德, 他查明了许多传染病的成因, 但治疗方法却在五六十年后才问世。(1994 阅读 Text 4)

secure [sɪ'kjʊə(r)] vt. 保护; 弄到; 招致; 缚住; adj. 安全的; 无虑的; 有把握的; 稳当的

真题例句: The American middle class family that once could count on hard work and fair play to keep

itself financially secure has been transformed by economic risk and new realities. 原本依靠努力工作和公平竞争就能保持经济状况稳定的美国中产阶级家庭因经济风险和新的现实状况而发生了变化。
(2007 阅读 Text 3)

dox (= opinion) 意见

orthodox ['ɔ:θədɒks] adj. 正统的; 传统的; 惯常的 n. 正统的人; 正统的事物

例句: But the difference between alternative and orthodox medicine is clear enough. 但是替代医学和传统医学却有十分明显的区别。(2003 Ezine Articles)

paradox ['pærədɒks] n. 悖论, 反论; 似非而是的论点; 自相矛盾的人或事

真题例句: The unusual history of these people has subjected them to unique evolutionary pressures that have resulted in this paradoxical state of affairs. 这些人不同寻常的历史致使他们承受了独特的进化压力, 进而导致了这种矛盾的状态。(2008 知识运用)

fan, phan (=appearance, to appear)

emphasize ['emfəsaɪz] vt. 强调, 着重

例句: But it's also been emphasized that no major policy changes can be expected to come out of the meeting. 但是也强调, 这次会议预期不会做出重大政策改变。

emphasis ['emfəsis] n. 重点; 强调; 加强语气

例句: Too much emphasis is placed on research.. 重点过多地放在研究上了。

fancy ['fænsɪ] n. 幻想; 想像力; 爱好 adj. 想象的; 奇特的; 昂贵的; 精选的 vt. 想象; 喜爱; 设想; 自负 vi. 幻想; 想象

例句: The teacher's story titillated the fancy of the pupils. 老师的故事激发了学生们的想像力。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

fantasy ['fæntəsi] n. 幻想; [心]白日梦; 幻觉 adj. 虚幻的 vt. 空想; 想像 vi. 耽于幻想; 奏幻想曲 (等于 phantasy)

例句: To root up all evils is only a fantasy for the time being. 根除一切罪恶在目前只不过是一种幻想。
《21 世纪大英汉词典》

phase [feɪz] n. 相; 阶段; [天] 位 vt. 使定相; 逐步执行 vi. 逐步前进

例句: We should phase the input and output of the machine. 我们应该使机器的输入功率和输出功率的相位同步。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

phenomenon [fə'nɒmɪnən] n. 现象; 奇迹; 杰出的人才

例句: An eclipse is an interesting phenomenon. 日[月]蚀是一个有趣的现象。《新英汉大辞典》

soph 来自希腊文 sophos (=wise, wisdom)

philosophy [fə'lɒsəfi] n. 1. 哲学 2. 哲理, 人生哲学, 见解

例句: The scholar pointed many an angry word at Booker T. Washington, believing his philosophy angled toward keeping blacks in rural jobs and their aim low. 这位学者对布克·华盛顿颇有微词, 认为他的哲学倾向于让黑人从事农业工作并保持较低的目标。(2006 The Washington Post)

sophisticate [sə'fɪstɪkət] n. 久经世故的人, 见多识广的人

例句: It was the most sophisticated and ingenious device either I or our technical experts had ever seen. 这是我和我们的技术专家看到过的最为复杂精巧的装置。(2008 The Guardian)

sophisticated [sə'fɪstɪkətɪd] a. 1. 老于世故的, 老练的, 精通的

例句: She has become very sophisticated since she went to live in London. 移居伦敦后她变得世故多了。
《简明英汉词典》

sophomore ['sɒfəmə:(r)] n. 1. (大学)二年级学生 2. (高中)二年级学生 3. 有两年经验的人

例句: You see, I am a sophomore and Miss Yang is a junior. 你瞧, 我是2年級的, 杨小姐是三年級的。

sophism n. 诡辩

sophist n. 诡辩家 博学者 诡辩者

alter (=other) 其他的

alter ['ɔ:lteɪ(r)] vt. 改变, 更改 vi. 改变; 修改

真题例句: An awareness that they were being experimented upon seemed to be enough to alter workers' behaviour by itself. 意识到自己成为实验对象本身似乎就足以改变工人的行为。(2010 知识运用)

alternate ['ɔ:lts:nət] vi. 交替; 轮流 vt. 使交替; 使轮流 adj. 交替的; 轮流的 n. 替换物

真题例句: ...the average person will automatically set out on the best known and apparently simplest route. The innovator will search for alternate courses... 普通人会自动踏上一条最为人熟悉、显然最简单的路径。创新者则探寻另外不同的道路。(1994 阅读 Text 5)

alternative [ɔ:l'tɜ:nətɪv] adj. 供选择的; 选择性的; 交替的 n. 二中择一; 供替代的选择

真题例句: ...abandoning the doctrine of "juggling your life", and making the alternative move into "downshifting" brings with it far greater rewards than financial success and social status. 放弃“忙忙碌碌”的生活教条, 转而选择另外一种“放慢生活节奏”的做法所带来的回报, 比金钱和社会地位更有价值。(2001 阅读 Text 1)

apt (=fit) 适当的

adapt [ə'dæpt] vt. 使适应; 改编

例句: When you go to a new country, you must adapt yourself to new manners and customs. 当你新到一个国家时, 你必须使自己适应新的风俗习惯。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

apt [æpt] adj. 恰当的; 有...倾向的; 灵敏的

例句: If he be not apt to beat over matters, and to call up one thing to prove and illustrate another, let him study the lawyer's cases. 如果一个人不善于详细查看事物, 仅限于用一事物去和另一事物对比、解释的话, 就让他去见识见识律师怎么办案子。《新英汉大辞典》

Unit 12

clare (=clear) 清楚的, 明白的

clarify ['klærəfaɪ] vt. 澄清; 阐明 vi. 得到澄清; 变得明晰; 得到净化

真题例句: You should go through the paper many times—and then again—working to substantiate and clarify your ideas.你应反复阅读, 然后努力论证并阐明自己的观点。(2008 阅读 Part B)

clarity ['klærəti] n. 清晰, 清楚; 明确

真题例句: Kitcher is a philosopher, and this may account, in part, for the clarity and effectiveness of his arguments.金切尔是位哲学家, 这也许能从某种程度上说明他立论明确而有效力。(1996 阅读 Text 5)

declare [dɪ'kleə(r)] v. 宣布, 声明; 声称, 宣称; 申报 (收益、应纳税品等)

真题例句: Declaring that he was opposed to using this unusual animal husbandry technique to clone humans, he ordered that federal funds not be used for such an experiment.他宣称反对利用非同寻常的畜牧业技术去克隆人, 并下令禁止联邦资金用于此类实验。(1999 阅读 Text 4)

equ (=equal) 相等的

equal ['i:kwəl] n. 对手; 匹敌; 同辈; 相等的事物 adj. 平等的; 相等的; 胜任的 vt. 等于

真题例句: ...when stressed out female rats had their ovaries (the female reproductive organs) removed, their chemical responses became equal to those of the males.如果将承受压力达到极限的雌鼠的卵巢(雌性生殖器官)切除, 那么她们体内的化学反应会和雄鼠相同。(2008 阅读 Text 1)

adequate ['ædɪkwət] a. 足够的; 合格的, 合乎需要的

真题例句: After you have clearly and adequately developed the body of your paper, pay particular attention to the introductory and concluding paragraphs.当你已经清晰地、充分地展开正文部分后, 应特别注意开始和结尾段落。(2008 阅读 Part B)

equation [i'kwɛɪʒn] n. 方程式, 等式; 相等; [化学] 反应式

真题例句: ... to social science historians who equate their activity with specific techniques.历史社科派则认为历史的研究等同于具体方法的研究 (1999 翻译)

equivalent [i'kwɪvələnt] adj. 等价的, 相等的; 同意义的; n. 等价物, 相等物

真题例句: This view, which holds that torturing a monkey is morally equivalent to chopping wood, may seem bravely “logical”.这种观点认为, 折磨猴子从道义上讲无异于劈柴, 这种看法似乎是大胆的“逻辑推理”。(1997 翻译)

firm (=firm) 坚固的

affirm [ə'fɜ:m] v. 断言, 申明, 确认; 强化, 肯定 (感觉、信念等)

真题例句: This group have contributed disproportionately to the intellectual and cultural life of the West, as the careers of their elites affirm.这一人群对西方的学术和文化生活做出了同他们人口数量极不成比例的巨大贡献, 他们中的精英人物的事业肯定了这一点。(2008 知识运用)

confirm [kən'fɜ:m] vt. 确认; 确定; 证实; 批准; 使巩固

真题例句: It is a wise father that knows his own child, but today a man can boost his paternal (fatherly) wisdom—or at least confirm that he is the kid's dad.父贤知其子, 但现在的男人可以增强其为人父的智慧--或者至少确认自己是孩子的爸爸。(2009 阅读 Text 2)

firm [fɜ:m] n. 公司; 商号 adj. 坚定的; 牢固的; 严格的; 结实的 vt. 使坚定; 使牢固 adv. 稳固地 vi. 变坚实; 变稳固

例句: People had a firm belief in the power of genetics long before it was explained scientifically. 早在遗传学得到科学的解释之前, 人们对它已有坚定的信念。(2002 The Guardian)

force, fort (=strong) 强壮的

comfort ['kʌmfət] n. 1.舒适 2.安慰, 慰藉 vt.1.使舒适 2.安慰, 慰问

comfortable ['kʌmfəbl] a.1.舒适的, 舒服的 2.宽裕的, 小康的, 足够的

真题例句: We reach for them mindlessly, setting our brains on auto pilot and relaxing into the unconscious comfort of familiar routine.我们机械地按习惯行事:将大脑设定为自动导航, 无意识地进入常规惯例带来的舒适的放松状态。(2009 阅读 Text 1)

force [fɔ:s] n..1.力量 2.精力, 魄力 3.势力 4.暴力, 武力 5.[复]军队, 部队, 兵力 6.影响力 vt.1.强制, 强加, 强迫 2.(用武力) 夺取 3.促使, 推动 4.施加压力

真题例句: Advertising does more for the material benefit of the community than any other force I can think of.广告对社会的物质利益所作的贡献比我能想到的任何其他力量都要大。(1995 阅读 Text 1)

fort [fɔ:t] n.1.堡垒, 城堡 2.要塞

例句: The fort flanked on a swamp.堡垒侧面靠着沼泽。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

fortify ['fɔ:tɪfaɪ] vt.1.巩固, 强化, 增强 2.构建堡垒以防御 3.使(体力)增加, (在情感、道德或精神方面) 增强 4.增加营养物

例句: Eating the right foods can help lower your cholesterol, your blood pressure, and fortify your body.合理的饮食可以降低你的血压和增强你的体质。

effort ['efət] n.1.努力, 尝试 2.努力的成果, 成就

例句: Smith ruled the country for 15 years, in an futile effort to prolong white minority rule.史密斯统治了这个国家长达 15 年之久, 试图延长白色人种的统治, 但徒劳无效。(2007 The Guardian)

enforce [ɪn'fɔ:s] vt.1.实施, 生效, 执行 2.强迫, 迫使

真题例句: She added one that described Lengel's crabbed response to the girls so that she could lead up to the A & P "policy" he enforces.她添加了一个描写兰格尔对女孩态度恶劣的段落, 进而引出兰格尔推行的 A&P“政策”这一内容。(2008 阅读 Part B)

afford [ə'fɔ:d] vt.1.买得起, 担负得起 2.提供, 给予 3.冒险做

真题例句: For one thing, the South could not afford to part with its slaves.一方面, 南方不能没有奴隶。(2008 阅读 Text 4)

fortune ['fɔ:tʃu:n] n.1.(大量) 财产, 大笔的钱 2.运气, 时运, 命运

fortunate ['fɔ:tʃənət] a.幸运的, 侥幸的

fortunately ['fɔ:tʃənətli] ad.幸运地, 幸亏

真题例句: Or so the thinking has gone since the early 1980s, when juries began holding more companies liable for their customers' misfortunes.20 世纪 80 年代初陪审团开始认为更多的公司应对其客户所遭受的不幸负有赔偿责任, 大约从那以后这种想法才有了改变。(1999 阅读 Text 1)

forge [fɔ:dʒ] vt.1.伪造(货币、文件等), 假冒 2.锻造, 锤炼

真题例句: On the other, it links these concepts to everyday realities in a manner which is parallel to the

links journalists forge on a daily basis as they cover and comment on the news.另一方面,这一学科把这些概念结合到日常生活中,这与新闻记者每天报道和评论新闻时的做法是相同的。(2007 翻译)

fork [fɔ:k] n.1.叉,餐叉 2.耙 3.分叉,岔口

fortitude ['fɔ:tɪ,tu:d] n.坚韧,刚毅

val, vail (=strong,worthy) 强壮,有价值的

value ['vælju:] n.1.价值 2.有用性,重要性 3.[pl.] 价值观念,行为准则 vt.1.尊重,重视 2.评价,给...估价

例句: His work has no value.他的工作没有价值。《新英汉大辞典》

avail [ə'veɪl] n. (一般用于否定句或疑问句中) 效用,利益,帮助

例句: They tried artificial respiration but it was of no avail.他们试做人工呼吸,可是无效。《简明英汉词典》

available [ə'veɪləbl] a. 1.现成可使用的,在手边的,可利用的 2.可取得联系的,可得到的

例句: We must utilize all available resources.我们必须利用可以得到的一切资源。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

equivalent [ɪ'kwɪvələnt] a.相等的,等价的,相当的 n.相等物,等价物,意义相同的词

例句: Is there a French word that is the exact equivalent of the English word 'home'? 法语中有没有和英语 home 完全一样的对应词?

evaluate [ɪ'veljueɪt] vt.评估,评价

例句: Don't evaluate people by their clothes.不要根据衣着来评价人。《新英汉大辞典》

invalid [ɪn'velɪd] a.1.(指法律上)无效的,作废的 2.无可靠依据的,站不住脚的 n.(需要有人照顾的)病弱者,残疾者

invalidate [ɪn'velɪdeɪt] v. 无效,作废

真题例句: Publication of an idea in any other form permanently invalidates further patents.以任何其他形式发表的想法不能再用于申请专利。(1993 阅读 Text 3)

invaluable [ɪn'veljueəbl] a.非常宝贵的,极为贵重的,无价的

例句: Your help has been invaluable to us.你对我们的帮助是非常宝贵的。

prevail [prɪ'veɪl] vi.1.流行,盛行 2.(over) 获胜,占优势 3.(on, upon) 说服,劝说,诱使

例句: This old custom does not prevail now.这种旧风俗现在已经不流行了。

prevalent [ˈprevələnt] a.流行的,普通的

例句: The prevalent opinion is in favor of reform.一般舆论都支持改革。

valid ['vælɪd] a.1.有根据的,有理的 2.有效的,具有法律效力的

例句: This train ticket is valid for three days.这张车票 3 日内有效。《新英汉大辞典》

valuable ['væljuəbl] a.贵重的,有价值的 n.[常 pl.] 贵重物品(指首饰)

例句: A valuable oil is ground out of cotton seed.棉花籽里可榨出一种有价值的油。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

超纲词汇:

undervalue [ˌʌndə'veɪljʊ:] vt.&vi. 低估

validate ['vælɪdeɪt] vt. 使有效, 使生效, 确认, 证实, 验证

valor ['vælə] n. 英勇, 勇猛

grav, gr (=heavy) 重

aggravate ['ægrəveɪt] vt. 1. 加重, 加剧, 使恶化 2. 激怒, 使恼火

例句: Because they can also aggravate digestive problems like bloating and indigestion, they shouldn't be eaten on an empty stomach. 由于它们也能加重消化系统疾病, 像胃胀和消化不良, 在空腹的情况下不能进食这类物品。(2001 The Guardian)

grave [greɪv] n. 坟墓 a. 1. 严重的 2. 严肃的, 庄重的 vt.&vi. 雕刻, 铭记

gravitate ['grævɪteɪt] vt.&vi. 受引力作用, (受) 吸引, 受引力而转向的

gravity ['grævəti] n. 1. 重力, 地心引力 2. 严重 3. 严肃, 庄重

真题例句: Sir Isaac Newton supposedly discovered gravity through the fall of an apple. 据说艾萨克·牛顿爵士是从苹果落地现象中发现了万有引力。(1999 阅读 Text 5)

gray [greɪ] a. 1. 灰色的, 灰白的 2. 阴沉的, 阴霾的 n. 灰色

例句: Once again he found himself inside the apartment in the enormous gray house. 他又一次发现自己在那所庞大的灰色的房子的房间里了。

grief [gri:f] n. 1. 悲伤, 悲痛 2. 悲伤的事, 悲痛的缘由

例句: The coach wants his team to use the next few days to bond and pull together in their time of grief. 教练希望他的队伍利用接下来的几天时间建立亲密的关系, 在低潮时期齐心协力。(2005 USA Today)

grieve [gri:v] vi. (for, over) 感到悲痛, 伤心 vt. 使伤心, 为...而伤心

例句: Grieving over the death of his father, he is hitting the bottle, hardly able to pay his staff. 沉浸在父亲去世的悲痛之中, 他整日酗酒, 几乎不能给雇工发放工资。(2007 The Guardian)

liber (=free) 自由的

deliberate [dɪ'lɪbəreɪt] adj. 故意的; 深思熟虑的; 从容的 vt. 仔细考虑; 商议

真题例句: And the best way to learn how to encode information meaningfully, Ericsson determined, was a process known as deliberate practice. 埃里克森认为, 学习按照意义编码信息的最佳方法是经历一个被称为“刻意练习”的过程。(2007 阅读 Text 1)

liberal ['lɪbəərəl] adj. 自由主义的; 慷慨的; 不拘泥的; 宽大的 n. 自由主义者

真题例句: ...he argued that liberal reforms had weakened the “Japanese morality of respect for parents”. 他认为自由改革削弱了“日本人尊敬父母的道德观”。(2000 阅读 Text 4)

liberate ['lɪbəreɪt] vt. 解放; 放出; 释放

真题例句: Bolivar had received aid from Haiti and had promised in return to abolish slavery in the areas he liberated. 玻利瓦尔得到海地的援助后, 作为回报, 他承诺在所解放的地区废除奴隶制。(2007 知识运用)

liberty ['lɪbəti] n. 自由; 许可; 冒失

例句: The single most serious threat to liberty today is humanity's tendency to overestimate the likelihood of extremely rare events.今天, 人类总是高估发生极端稀有事件的可能性, 这成为对自由最为有害的东西。(2007 The Guardian)

magn, maj, max (=great) 伟大的, 壮大的

magnificent [mæg'nɪfɪsnt] a. 壮丽的, 雄伟的, 值得赞扬的

例句: I shall never forget the magnificence of the Swiss mountains and the beauty of the lakes.我永远也不会忘记瑞士山岳的壮美和湖泊的秀丽。

magnificence [mæg'nɪfɪsns] n. 壮观

真题例句: The space shuttle, the world's first true spaceship, is a magnificent step in making the impossible possible for the benefit and survival of man.航天飞机——世界上第一艘真正的宇宙飞船——它的诞生在人类在维护自身利益和生存的道路上把不可能变为可能所迈出的辉煌一步。(1992 知识运用)

magnify ['mægnɪfaɪ] v. 放大; 夸大(重要性或严重性); 扩大, 增强

例句: This version of the Digges telescope magnifies images 11 times.这种型号的迪格斯望远镜能将图像放大 11 倍。

magnifier ['mægnɪfaɪə(r)] n. 放大器

例句: It is the nature of the mind to magnify small things into serious problems.思想的本质就是将小事夸大为严重问题。(2007 Pickthebrain)

magnitude ['mægnɪtju:d] n. 1. 巨大; 重要性 2. 地震等级

例句: Greater democracy in international decision making is essential if truly effective answers to global challenges are to be found. The magnitude of the current financial crisis, for instance, requires a vigorous response from the multilateral institutions.如果想要发现应对全球性挑战的有效解决方案, 国际决策过程需要更加民主。比如, 当前的金融危机的严重性要求多边机构积极有力的回应。(2008 Economist)

majesty ['mædʒəsti] n. 庄严, 雄伟壮观; (对国王或女王的尊称) 陛下

例句: What does come as a surprise to most visitors is the majesty of its geographical setting.其地理景色的雄伟壮观着实让许多参观者感到惊讶。(2008 Reader's Digest)

major ['meɪdʒə(r)] a. 大的; 主要的, 重要的 n. 主修课程, 专业课; 主修生; 少校 v. 主修

真题例句: Many theories focus either on the individual or on society as the major contributing influence.许多理论或强调个人或强调社会是导致犯罪的主要影响因素。(2004 知识运用)

majority [mə'dʒɒrəti] n. 多数; 成年

真题例句: This means that our noses are limited to perceiving those smells which float through the air, missing the majority of smells which stick to surfaces.这就意味着我们的鼻子只限于感知在空气中飘过的气味, 而遗漏了大多数附着在物体表面的气味。(2005 知识运用)

min (=smaller) 较少, 较小

diminish [dɪ'mɪnɪʃ] vt. 使减少; 使变小 vi. 减少, 缩小; 变小

真题例句: Again, differences between people and the opportunity for natural selection to take advantage

of it have diminished.而且，人与人之间的差异和利用这种差异进行自然选择的机会都已经减少。
(2000 阅读 Text 2)

miniature ['mɪnɪə(r)] adj. 微型的，小规模 n. 缩图；微型画；微型图画绘画术 vt. 是...的缩影
例句: Family life, that society in miniature erected outside of and opposed to society in the large, is reduced to a minimum.家庭生活作为社会的缩影相对于大社会而独立存在，其重要性被降到最低点。
(2008 Pennilesspress)

minimize ['mɪnɪmaɪz] vt. 使缩到最小；成极小；求最小值

例句: Inflation is unpredictable, which means that people are often surprised by price increases. This reduces economic efficiency, not least because people take fewer risks to minimise the chances of suffering too severely from a price shock.通货膨胀不可预测，这意味着人们往往因价格上涨而感到吃惊。这降低了经济效率，特别因为人们为了最大限度减少遭遇严重价格冲击的风险而很少冒险。(2008 Economist)

minimum ['mɪnɪmə] n. 最小值；最低限度；最小化；最小量 adj. 最小的；最低的

真题例句: To help homeless people toward independence, the federal government must support job training programs, raise the minimum wage, and fund more low cost housing.为了帮助无家可归者走向独立，联邦政府必须支持就业培训项目、提高最低工资并资助建设更多低价住房。(2006 知识运用)

minister ['mɪnɪstə(r)] n. 部长；大臣；牧师 vi. 执行牧师职务；辅助或伺候某人

真题例句: European ministers instantly demanded that the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) do likewise.欧洲各国部长即刻要求国际会计标准委员会 (IASB) 采取同样的做法。(2010 阅读 Text 4)

minor ['maɪnə(r)] adj. 未成年的；次要的；较小的 n. 未成年人；小调；副修科目 vi. 副修

真题例句: Not only was there the tragic incident involving the murder of athletes, but the Games were also ruined by lesser incidents caused principally by minor national contests.奥运会中不仅出现了谋杀运动员的悲剧事件，还有主要由国家之间较小的竞争引起的损坏奥运会形象的小事件发生。(1992 阅读 Text 3)

minority [maɪ'nɒrəti] n. 少数民族；少数派；未成年 adj. 少数的；属于少数派的

例句: Although only a small minority of young people are involved in crime, the Council and the police must implement measures which are an effective deterrent to knife carrying.虽然只有极少数年轻人犯罪，但委员会和警察仍然必须执行一些能有效制止携带匕首的措施。(2006 Islington)

minus ['maɪnəs] a. 小于零的，负的，负面的，使显得有欠缺的; prep. 减去；(温度) 零下

例句: On the minus side, the slow growth economy and soaring health care costs have torn a big hole in state and local budgets.缺点就是，经济发展缓慢，医疗费用飞涨已经在国家和地方预算中撕开一个大口子。(2003 Businessweek)

minute ['mɪnɪt] n. 分，分钟；片刻，备忘录，笔记 vt. 将...记录下来 adj. 微小的，详细的

真题例句: The leaf surface is not solid but contains great numbers of minute openings, through which the carbon dioxide enters.叶子表面并非无空隙的，而是有大量微小的孔，二氧化碳通过这些孔进入植物。
(1991 阅读 Text 3)

nov (=new) 新的

innovate ['ɪnəveɪt] vi. 引入（新的事物，思想和方法），改革，创新

innovative ['ɪnəveɪtɪv] a. 1. 革新的，新颖的 2. 富有革新精神

innovation [ˌɪnə'veɪʃn] n. 1. 新方法，新事物 2. 革新，创新

真题例句: Governments are often forced to introduce still further innovations for the reasons given above.
政府常常被迫推出更多的革新。(2000 翻译)

novel ['nɒvl] n. (长篇) 小说 a. 新颖的，新奇的

novelty ['nɒvlɪti] n. 1. 新奇事物 2. 新奇，新奇感，新奇性 3. 新颖小巧而廉价的物品

例句: Novelty is out as London diners turn to more traditional fare. 新奇的食物开始退出市场，传统食物占据伦敦市场。(2007 The Independent)

renovate ['renəveɪt] vt. 修复，整修如新

例句: We must renovate our social life to keep abreast of the times. 我们必须革新我们的社会生活以适应时代的要求。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

novice ['nɒvɪs] n. 1. 新手，初学者 2. 初学修士（或修女），（修会等的）初学生

Unit 13

pri, prim, prin, prem 来自拉丁文 primus (=first)

prime [praɪm] a. 首要的，第一的，最初的

例句: It will continue challenging one of the prime principles of retail: your new stores do not locate close to your old ones. 它将继续挑战零售业的宗旨之一: “不要在自己的老店旁边另开新店”。(2004 Newsweek)

premier ['premiə(r)] n. 首相，总理

primeval [praɪ'mi:vəl] a. 1. 原始的 2. 太古的, 太初的

例句: The railway cuts through a primeval forest. 铁路穿越原始森林。

primary ['praɪməri] a. 主要的; 初级的

真题例句: What is an intellectual? I shall define him as an individual who has elected as his primary duty and pleasure in life ... 什么是知识分子? 我将他界定为一个将.....作为自己人生首要责任和乐趣的人。(2006 翻译)

primitive ['prɪmətɪv] a. 1. 原始的，创始的

真题例句: In primitive societies adolescence is frequently a relatively short period of time, while in industrial societies with patterns of prolonged education coupled with laws against child labor, the period of adolescence is much longer and may include most of the second decade of one's life. 原始社会中，青春期通常是相当短的一段时期。而在工业化社会里，由于人们接受长期的教育以及反童工法的制定，青春期要长很多，它包含了人生中第二个十年（十岁到二十岁）的大部分时间。(1991 阅读 Text 2)

prior ['praɪə(r)] a. 优先的，在前的

priority [praɪ'ɒrəti] n. 优先, 优先权

例句: This individual witnessed a murder but refused to submit to threats and violence prior to the trial of the suspect. 这个人目睹了一场谋杀, 但是在审判嫌疑犯之前拒绝屈服于威胁和暴力。(2008 Bobanthony)

principle ['prɪnsəpl] n. 原则; 信念

例句: You are traducing our principle. 你在违反我们的原则。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

principal [ˈprɪnsəp(ə)l] n. 负责人, 校长 a. 主要的, 最重要的

例句: His career reached its climax in 1930, when he toured the principal capitals of Europe with the orchestra, won universal acclaim. 他的事业在 1930 年达到了顶点, 那时候他带着他的管乐队在欧洲国家的主要首都里巡演, 并获得了全世界的赞誉。(2008 Time)

priv==one's own, individual, private (私人的)

private [ˈpraɪvət] a. 1. 私人的; 个人的 2. 秘密的 3. 私有的, 私营的 n. 列兵, 士兵

privately [ˈpraɪvətli] ad. 私下地, 不公开地

privacy [ˈpraɪvəsi] n. 1. (不受干扰的) 个人自由 2. 隐私, 私生活, 私事

真题例句: NBAC members also indicated that they would appeal to privately funded researchers and clinics not to try to clone humans by body cell nuclear transfer. NBAC 的成员示意, 他们将呼吁受私人基金资助的研究人员和诊所不要尝试通过人体细胞核转移来克隆人。(1999 阅读 Text 4)

privilege [ˈprɪvəlɪdʒ] n. 特权, 优惠

例句: No person shall be deprived of the privilege of worshipping Almighty God in a manner agreeable to the dictates of his own conscience. 人们按己愿礼拜全能上帝的权利不可剥夺。(2000 Time)

deprive [dɪˈpraɪv] vt. (of) 剥夺, 使丧失

真题例句: The Aswan Dam, for example, stopped the Nile flooding but deprived Egypt of the fertile silt that floods left. 以阿斯旺大坝为例, 它阻止了尼罗河洪水泛滥, 但也使埃及失去了洪水冲击过后留下的肥沃土壤。(1998 阅读 Text 1)

proper, propri (=proper, own)

appropriate [əˈprəʊpriət] a. 适当的, 恰当的 n. 1. 私占, 侵吞, 挪用 2. 拨出 (款项等) 供专用

真题例句: At appropriate places, he introduces the criticisms of the creationists and provides answers. 在适当的地方, 他引入了对创世论的批判并提供了回答。(1996 阅读 Text 5)

proper [ˈprɒpə(r)] a. 1. 适合的, 恰当的 2. 合乎体统的, 正当的 3. 固有的, 特有的 4. 严格意义上的, 本身的 5. 有礼貌的, 正派的

真题例句: Proper, scientific study of the impacts of dams and of the cost and benefits of controlling water can help to resolve these conflicts. 对于水坝的影响作用、水坝控制水流的成本和收益进行恰当而科学的研究能够有助于解决这些冲突。(1998 阅读 Text 1)

property [ˈprɒpəti] n. 1. 财产, 资产, 所有物 2. 房产, 地产, 物业 3. 性质, 特性, 性能

真题例句: He must either sell some of his property or seek extra funds in the form of loans. 他就只得变卖部分家产或通过贷款寻求额外的资金。(2000 知识运用)

expropriate [eks'prəʊprieɪ] vt.1.没收, 征用, 归公 2.剥夺

例句: The centrality of property rights in a well ordered market economy is so much taken for granted that the idea has seeped below the level of mainstream consciousness.在秩序井然的市场经济中, 产权的重要性被认为是理所当然的, 以至于这一概念已渗透于主流意识之下。(2001 Economist)

rect (=straight, right) 直的; 正确的

correct [kə'rekt] a.1.正确的, 对的 2.合适的, 符合的 vt.改正, 纠正

例句: He was correct in suggesting that England usually rely on good fortune rather than superior skills to progress through qualifying stages.他说的很对, 英国队经常是靠着运气而不是高超的技术通过晋级赛。(2007 The Guardian)

rectangle ['rektæŋgl] n.长方形, 矩形

例句: Suppose the width of a rectangle is x metres.设长方形宽是 x 米。《现代汉英综合大词典》

rectangular [rek'tæŋgjələ(r)] a.矩形的, 成直角的

例句: He put a rectangular box on the table.他把一个长方形箱子放在桌子上。《简明英汉词典》

rectify ['rektɪfaɪ] v.纠正, 修复

例句: You should rectify your error before it is too late.你应当及时改正你的错误。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

direct [də'rekt] a.1.直接的, 径直的 2.率直的, 坦率的 3.正好的, 截然的 ad.直接地, 径直地

vt.1. (to, at) 把...对准, 针对 2.管理, 指导 3.给...指路 4 指示, 命令 5.导演, 指挥

真题例句: Rather than dismissing ourselves as unchangeable creatures of habit, we can instead direct our own change by consciously developing new habits.我们可以通过有意识地培养新习惯作出改变, 而不是将自己视为一成不变的习惯性动物。(2009 阅读 Text 1)

direction [di'rekʃən] n.1.方向, 方位 2.[pl.]用法说明, 说明书 3.指引, 指示 4.管理, 指导

真题例句: It is not possible to determine whether both continents are moving in opposite directions or whether one continent is stationary and the other is drifting away from it.人们不能确定两个大陆是在朝相反的方向运动, 还是一个大陆停止不动而另一个从它身边漂移开去。(1998 阅读 Text 5)

director [də'rektə(r)] n.1.指导者, 主管 2.董事 3.导演

例句: Athletics director Rob Spear was casting about for a coach and ran into Erickson at a resort. 运动主管罗伯·斯皮尔正在四处寻找一名教练, 然后在一个旅游胜地偶然遇到了艾瑞克森。(2006 USA Today)

directory [də'rektəri] n.人名地址录, 工商行名录, (电话) 号码簿

例句: Her name is listed in the telephone directory.她的名字被列在了电话号码簿上。《简明英汉词典》

erect [ɪ'rekt] a.竖立的, 直立的, 挺立的 vt.使直立; 竖起

erection [ɪ'rekʃn] n.直立, 竖起, 建筑物

例句: The erection of this framework took only a few minutes.架设这个框架只需几分钟。《现代汉英综合大词典》

indirect [ɪ,ɪndə'rekt] a.1.间接的, 迂回的 2.不直截了当的, 婉转的

例句: That is an indirect answer to the question.那是对这一问题的间接答复。《新英汉大辞典》

cogis, gno,gnos 来自拉丁文 **cognoscere,gnoscerere (=to know)**

cognitive ['kɒgnətɪv] a. 认识的, 认识能力的

真题例句: This success, coupled with later research showing that memory itself is not genetically determined, led Ericsson to conclude that the act of memorizing is more of a cognitive exercise than an intuitive one. 这次实验的成功以及后来的研究都表明, 记忆力本身并不是由遗传决定的。埃里克森由此得出这样的结论: 记忆行为与其说是一种直觉活动, 不如说是一种认知活动。(2007 阅读 Text 1)

diagnose ['daɪəgnəʊz] vt. 诊断, 判断

diagnosis [ˌdaɪəg'nəʊsɪs] n. 诊断

真题例句: The patient must be diagnosed as terminally ill by two doctors. 不过, 此前病人必须由两名医生诊断其确实已无法治愈。(1997 阅读 Text 1)

ignore [ɪg'nɔ:(r)] vt. 不顾, 不理, 忽视

真题例句: It tends to ignore, and thus eventually to eliminate, many elements in the land community that lack commercial value, but that are essential to its healthy functioning. 它往往忽视并因而最终消除土地群落中许多虽无商业价值却对于整个生物群落的健康运行至关重要的要素。(2010 翻译)

ignorant ['ɪgnərənt] a. 1. (对某事物) 不了解的, 无知的, 愚昧的, 无学识的; 很无礼的

真题例句: Darwin had a phrase to describe those ignorant of evolution. 达尔文曾用这样一句话描述那些对进化一无所知的人。(2000 阅读 Text 2)

recognise ['rekəɡnaɪz] vt. 1. 认出, 识别 2. 承认, 确认, 认可 3. 赏识, 表彰, 报偿

真题例句: The study of law has been recognized for centuries as a basic intellectual discipline in European universities. 几个世纪以来, 对法律的研究一直被看作是欧洲各大学的一门基础知识学科。(2007 阅读 Part B)

recognition [ˌrekəɡ'nɪʃn] n. 1. 认出, 识别 2. 承认, 确认, 认可 3. 赏识, 表彰, 报偿

agnostic [æg'nɒstɪk] n. [哲] 不可知论者 a. 1. 不可知论的 2. 不明朗的

prognosis [prɒg'nəʊsɪs] n. 预测

sacr, sanct (=sacred) 神圣的

sacred ['seɪkrɪd] adj. 神的; 神圣的; 宗教的; 庄严的

例句: He left them as sacred heirlooms to his children. 他把它们作为神圣的传家宝留给了孩子们。《新英汉大辞典》

sacrifice ['sækrɪfaɪs] n. 牺牲; 祭品; 供奉 vt. 牺牲; 献祭; 亏本出售 vi. 献祭; 奉献

例句: He is ready to sacrifice inclination to his country. 为了祖国的利益他乐于牺牲个人所好。《新英汉大辞典》

sanction ['sæŋkʃn] n. 制裁, 处罚; 认可; 支持 vt. 制裁, 处罚; 批准; 鼓励

例句: This is contrary to Article 53 of the UN Charter which states that no regional body has the power to enforce sanction on another country without these sanctions being first ratified by the UN Security Council. 这违反了《联合国宪章》第 53 条, 在某项制裁没有得到联合国安理会批准之前, 任何区域实体都

没有权利向其他国家实施制裁。(1998 Sierra Leone Web)

sanctify ['sæŋktɪfaɪ] n. 制裁, 处罚; 认可; 支持 vt. 制裁, 处罚; 批准; 鼓励

例句: It used advertising not just to promote itself, but to sanctify its mission. 它做的广告不光是提升自身形象, 而且把它的公司使命神圣化。

simil, sembl (=similar) 类似的

similar ['sɪmələ(r)] a. 相似的, 类似物

例句: French researchers calculate that Saturn's tidal pull on Titan may heat it enough to create a similar ocean. 法国研究者推测土星对其卫星“泰坦”的潮汐力可以使它温度上升到足以制造出一个类似的海洋。(2003 USA Today)

dissimilar [dɪ'sɪmələ(r)] a. 不同的

例句: The process of imitation probably never commenced between forms widely dissimilar in color. 色彩完全不同的类型之间, 大概决不会有模仿过程发生。

assimilate [ə'sɪməleɪt] vt. 吸收, 消化; 使同化 vi. 被吸收; 被同化

真题例句: We are obliged to them because some of these languages have since vanished, as the peoples who spoke them died out or became assimilated and lost their native languages. 我们得感谢他们, 因为在此之后, 随着说这些语言的民族消亡或者被同化而失去母语, 这些语言中有一些就此消失了。(2004 翻译)

assemble [ə'sembəl] vt. 集合, 召集; 装配; 收集 vi. 集合, 聚集

例句: The whole school (was) assembled in the main hall. 全校在大礼堂集合。

assembly [ə'sembli] n. 集合; 会议; 装配; (美) 洲议会的众议院

例句: In the assembly it is allowed to present accusations, and to prosecute capital offences. 在集会中可以提出指控并以死罪来起诉。(2006 Gutenberg)

simulate ['sɪmjəleɪt] v. 模仿, 模拟; 假装, 冒充

例句: These insects can simulate dead leaves. 这些昆虫可以伪装成枯叶。

simultaneous [ˌsɪml'teɪniəs] a. 同时的, 同时存在的

例句: Eagle's eye, a miracle of natural engineering, focuses simultaneously upon every point in its field of vision. 老鹰的眼睛称得上是自然工程学中的精品, 它能同时聚焦于视野中的每一个点。(2005 Time)

resemble [rɪ'zembl] v. 像, 类似

resemblance [rɪ'zembləns] n. 相似, 相似性

例句: On the surface, in fact, his resume—and his ambition—resembles that of another politico from a rural state: Bill Clinton. 事实上, 表面上看来, 他的履历, 他的野心, 都和另一个政客——那个来自乡下的比尔·克林顿——很相似。(1995 Time)

vac, van, void (=empty) 空的

vacation [və'keɪʃn] n. 休假, 假期 vi. 度假

例句: This practice becomes a problem when the employee leaves or goes on vacation because nobody

else can cover for them.当某个员工离开或度假时这种做法就出现了问题,因为没有其他人可以顶替他们的工作。(2008 Osti)

vacant ['veɪkənt] a.1.未被占用的,空着的 2.(职位、工作等)空缺的;(神情等)茫然的

例句: Please leave the front row of seats vacant.请把前面一排座位空出来。《新英汉大辞典》

vacuum ['vækjuəm] n.1.真空 2.真空吸尘器 v.用吸尘器清扫

vain [veɪn] a.1.徒劳的,无效的,不成功的 2.自负的,爱虚荣的

例句: Our efforts were not in vain; We didn't waste our energy.我们的力气没有白费。

van n.运货车,(载客的)面包车

例句: They loaded up the van with sacks of flour.他们把一袋袋面粉装上运货车。

vanish ['væniʃ] vi.1.突然不见,消失 2.不复存在,绝迹

例句: I wait for their car to vanish before I put up the sign.我默默等到他们的车消失在视线里,才挂上标示。

void [vɔɪd] a.1.无效的 2.没有的,缺乏的, n.1.空虚感,寂寞感 2.真空,空白 vt.使无效

例句: The will was adjudged void.那份遗嘱被宣告无效。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

avoid [ə'vɔɪd] vt. 避免,预防

真题例句: Indeed, patent experts often advise anyone wishing to avoid the high cost of conducting a search through live patents that the one sure way of avoiding violation of any other inventor's right is to plagiarize a dead patent.事实上,专利专家经常向希望避开使用有效专利的高昂代价的人们建议,避免侵犯任何其他发明者权利的一个万无一失的办法就是剽窃一个已经失效的专利。(1992 阅读 Text 3)

evacuate [ɪ'veɪkjueɪt] vt.转移,撤离,疏散

例句: There's been a bomb threat we need to evacuate.有人威胁说在这安放了炸弹 我们需要紧急疏散

Unit 14

am, amat (=to love) 爱

amateur ['æmətə(r)] n. 1. 业余爱好者, 业余运动员 2. 外形, 粗通某一行的人

真题例句: No clear-cut distinction can be drawn between professionals and amateurs in science...

在科学领域内, 专业人员与业余人员之间没有绝对的区分。(2001 阅读 Text 1)

amiable ['eɪmiəbl] a. 1. 和蔼可亲的, 友好的 2. 亲切的, 热情的, 容易交往的

例句: Only once in the entire film does the father speak in an amiable tone of voice to his son.整个电影中父亲只有一次用亲切的声调对儿子说话。(2001 Time)

amicable ['æmɪkəbl] a. 心平气和的, 不上和气的, 友好的

amity ['æməti] n. (国家或人之间) 和睦, 友好, 友善

amenity [ə'mi:nəti] n. (环境等) 适宜, 舒适, 优雅, 舒适便利

amorous ['æməərəs] a. 1. 色情的, 好色的 2. 多情的, 恋爱的, 表爱情的 3. 爱情的, 爱情有

关的

cred (=to believe) 相信

credential [krə'denʃl] n. 证书; 凭据; 国书(=certificate, letter)

例句: For using other security realms with the credential store, for example ones that use digital certificates, you need to implement the required callback handlers. 为了使用凭据库的其他安全领域(例如, 使用数字证书的安全领域), 您需要实现所需的回调处理程序。《现代汉英综合大词典》

credit ['kredit] n.. 信用, 信誉; [金融] 贷款; 学分; 信任; 声望 vt. 相信, 信任; 把...归给, 归功于; 赞颂

例句: I think our credit has been overextended to diversify. 我认为我们的贷款到目前为止太分散了。《21世纪大英汉词典》

fai, fid, fed (=to trust) 相信

faith [feɪθ] n..1.信任, 信赖, 信心 2.信仰, 信条

faithful ['feɪθfl] a.1.忠诚的, 忠实的, 忠贞的 2.尽职的, 责任心强的 如实的, 准确可靠的
真题例句: While most leaders sought to maintain Catholicism as the official religion of the new states, some sought to end the exclusion of other faiths. 尽管多数领导人试图继续将天主教作为新国家的官方宗教, 但是一部分领导人却试图改变这种排斥其他宗教信仰的局面。(2007 知识运用)

confide [kən'faɪd] vt.吐露(秘密等)

confident ['kɒnfɪdənt] a.1.确信的, 肯定的 2.有信心的, 自信的

confidential [ˌkɒnfɪ'denʃəl] a.1.秘密的, 机密的 2.表示信任(或亲密)的;担任机密工作的
例句: It takes infinite patience and courage to compel men to have confidence in you. 要让别人信任你, 必须要有无比的耐心和巨大的勇气。(2009 New York Times)

confidant [ˌkɒnfɪ'dænt] n. (可吐露秘密的)知己, 密友

例句: I have been their confidant, their friend, their ally. 我是他们的密友、朋友, 他们的同盟。

federal ['fedərəl] a.联邦(制)的, 联邦政府的

federation [ˌfedə'reɪʃn] n.1.联合会 2.联邦

真题例句: ...the federal government must support job training programs, raise the minimum wage,..... 联邦政府必须支持就业培训方案、提高最低工资 (2006 知识运用)

fidelity [fɪ'deləti] n.1.忠诚, 忠实 2.精确, 确切, 逼真

mir (=to wonder) 惊讶

admire [əd'maɪə(r)] vt.1.钦佩, 称赞, 羡慕 2.称赞, 夸奖

例句: You may not like him, but you have got to admire his persistence. 你可以不喜欢他, 但你不得不佩服他那种坚韧不拔的精神。

marvellous ['mɑ:vələs] a.奇迹般的, 惊人的, 了不起的

例句: It's marvelous how he's managed to climb that far. 他怎能爬得那么远, 真不可思议。

miracle ['mɪrəkl] n. 奇迹, 令人惊奇的人 (或事)

例句: Eagle's eye, a miracle of natural engineering, focuses simultaneously upon every point in its field of vision. 老鹰的眼睛称得上是自然工程学中的精品, 它能同时聚焦于视野中的每一个点。(2005 Time)

mirror ['mɪrə(r)] n. 镜 vt. 反映, 反射, 映照

例句: Steam has fogged the bathroom mirror. 水蒸气把浴室里的镜子遮住了。

marvel ['mɑ:vl] vi. (at) 惊叹, 赞佩 vt. 对...感到惊异 n. 令人惊异 (或不可思议) 的事, 奇迹

miraculous [mɪ'rækjələs] a. 奇迹般的, 不可思议的

mirage ['mɪrɑ:ʒ] n. 1. 海市蜃楼, 雾气 2. 幻想, 妄想

neg (=to deny) 否定

negative ['negətɪv] a. 1. 否定的 2. 反面的, 消极的 3. 负的, 阴性的 n. (照相的) 负片, 底片

真题例句: Most people seem to have more bad dreams early in the night, progressing toward happier ones before awakening, suggesting that they are working through negative feelings generated during the day. 大多数人似乎在晚上入睡的较早阶段做更多不好的梦, 而在快醒来前会逐渐做开心的梦, 这说明人们在梦里渐渐克服了白天的负面情绪。(2005 阅读 Text 3)

neglect ['nɪgлект] vt. 1. 忽视, 忽略 2. 疏忽, 玩忽 n. 疏忽, 玩忽

真题例句: If these sensitive periods are neglected, the ideal time for acquiring skills passes and they might never be learned so easily again. 如果这些敏感的阶段没有得到重视的话, 学习技能的最佳时间将被错过, 同时可能再也不会那么容易地学习这些技能了。(1993 阅读 Text 1)

neither ['neɪðə(r)] pron. (两者之中) 无一个 ad./conj. 也不 a. 两者皆非的

真题例句: ...today's immigration is neither at unprecedented levels nor resistant to assimilation. 如今的移民既未达到前所未有的水平也不抵制同化。(2006 阅读 Text 1)

sens, sent (=to feel) 感觉

sense [sens] n. 1. 感官, 官能 2. 感觉 3. 判断力, 见识 4. 意义, 意思 vt. 觉得, 意识到

sensation [sens'eɪʃn] n. 1. (感官的) 感觉能力 2. 感觉, 知觉 3. 轰动, 引起轰动的事件 (或人物)

例句: These fine nerve fibres are particularly liable to injury resulting in changes to the sense of smell. 这些纤细的神经纤维尤其容易受到导致嗅觉改变的损害的影响。(2005 Public Medicine)

sensible ['sensəbl] a. 明智的, 合情理的

例句: Are you sensible of the dangers of your position? 你觉察到你处境中的危险了吗?

sensitive ['sensətɪv] a. 1. 敏感的, 灵敏的 2. 神经过敏的, 容易生气的 3. 易受伤害的

真题例句: Rich economies are also less dependent on oil than they were, and so less sensitive to swings in the oil price. 发达国家也不像过去那样依赖石油, 因此对油价的波动也不那么敏感了。(2002 阅读 Text 3)

sentence ['sentəns] n. 1. 句子 2. 判决, 宣判 vt. 宣判, 判决

例句: When I set up the Elton John Aids Foundation 14 years ago, Aids was a death sentence. 14 年前, 我创办埃尔顿·约翰艾滋病基金会时, 艾滋病就是死刑。(2007 The Guardian)

sentiment ['sentɪmənt] n.1.意见, 观点 2.感情, 情绪

sentimental [ˌsentɪ'mentl] adj.1.情感的(而非理性的) 2.(失之过度或不恰当地) 伤感的

例句: He has illustrated this sentiment thoroughly in a drama.他在一出戏剧里充分地表现了这种感情。

《现代汉英综合大词典》

scene [si:n] n.1.(戏剧的) 一场, (电影、电视的) 一个镜头, (小说等的) 一节 2.(戏剧、事件等发生的) 地点, 背景, 现场 3.景色, 景象 4.舞台 5.发脾气, 吵闹

真题例句: There had been noisy scenes at the end of the hockey match, the losers objecting to the final decisions.这场曲棍球结束的时候, 赛场一度非常嘈杂, 失败方对最终裁决表示反对。(1992 阅读 Text 3)

scenery ['si:nəri] n. 1.风景, 景色 2.舞台布景

例句: The tranquil beauty of the village scenery is unique.这乡村景色的宁静是绝无仅有的。

scent [sent] n. 1.香味, 气味 2.臭迹, 踪迹, 线索 3.香水 vt.1.嗅到 2.察觉

例句: On summer evenings the flowers gave forth an almost intoxicating scent.夏日的傍晚, 鲜花散发出醉人的芳香。《简明英汉词典》

incentive [ɪn'sentɪv] n.刺激, 鼓励

例句: However, the paradox is that even higher oil prices would create an even bigger incentive to seek substitutes.但是, 矛盾的是更高的油价会成为寻找替代能源更大的推动力。(2007 Financial Times)

consent [ɪn'sentɪv] n.准许, 同意, 赞成 vi. (to) 准许, 同意, 赞成

例句: Shakespeare is, by common consent, the greatest English dramatist.莎士比亚被公认是英国最伟大的剧作家。《简明英汉词典》

consensus [kən'sensəs] n. (意见等) 一致, 一致同意

真题例句: In a draft preface to the recommendations, Shapiro suggested that the panel had found a broad consensus.在讨论的建议序言草案中, 夏皮罗表示, 专家组已取得广泛的共识。(1999 阅读 Text 4)

nonsense ['nɒnsəns] n.1. 胡说, 废话 2. 冒失(或轻浮)的行动

例句: Stop that nonsense, children!别胡闹了, 孩子们! 《简明英汉词典》

absence [ˈæbsəns] n.1.缺席, 不在 2.缺席的时间, 外出期 3.缺乏, 不存在

真题例句: There is "the democratizing uniformity of dress and discourse, and the casualness and absence of deference" characteristic of popular culture.大众文化的特点就是“在服饰和谈吐方面大众化的一致性、漫不经心和不拘礼节”。(2006 阅读 Text 1)

absent [ˈæbsənt] a. 1.缺席的, 不在场的 2.缺乏的, 不存在的 3.心不在焉的, 出神的

例句: Certain of the offspring of these crosses will inherit the lack of the gene in question from both parents, and thus it will be entirely absent from them.这些杂交物种的某些后代会继承父母身上缺乏所谈及的这种基因的特性, 因此这种基因会从它们身上完全消失。(2007 Economist)

presence [ˈprezns] n.1.出席, 到场, 存在 2.仪表, 仪态

present [ˈpreznt] a.1.出席的, 到场的 2.现在的, 目前的 n.1.现在, 目前 2.礼物, 赠品 vt.1.赠(送), 呈献 2.介绍, 陈述 3.提出, 呈交

presentation [ˌprezn'teɪʃn] n. 1. 提供, 显示 2. 外观 3. 授予, 赠送 (仪式) 4. 报告, 介绍 5. 表演

例句: Britain is to reinforce its military presence in Iraq that reflects increasing concern about the threat to its troops. 英国准备加强在伊拉克的军事力量, 反映了其对驻伊英军所受威胁日益增加的关注。(2006 The Guardian)

representation [ˌreprɪzen'teɪʃən] n. 表示法, 表现, 陈述, 请求, 扮演, 画像, 继承, 代表

represent [ˌreprɪ'zent] vt. 1. 作为的代表 (或代理) 2. 表示, 象征 3. 描绘, 表现

真题例句: The southern states would not have signed the Constitution without protections for the “peculiar institution,” including a clause that counted a slave as three fifths of a man for purposes of congressional representation. 如果没有对这种“奇特的制度”的保护性条款 (其中一项把黑奴视为 3/5 人口以保证国会代表权), 南方各州是不会签署宪法的。(2008 阅读 Text 4)

representative [ˌreprɪ'zentətɪv] n. 代表, 代理人 a. (of) 有代表性的, 典型的

例句: The President nominated me his representative at the meeting. 总统任命我为他的代表出席会议。
《简明英汉词典》

resent [rɪ'zent] vt. 对表示忿恨, 怨恨

resentful [rɪ'zentfl] adj. 感到气愤的, 憎恨的, 愤慨的

例句: I resent all these encroachments on my valuable time. 我不满所有这些占用了我的宝贵时间的行为。
《简明英汉词典》

pass, pati, path (=bad feelings) 不好的感觉

antipathy [æn'tɪpəθɪ] n. 厌恶, 反感

例句: The antipathy is mutual. 这种反感是相互的。

impatient [ɪm'peɪnt] a. 1. 不耐烦的, 急躁的 2. 热切的, 急躁的

例句: He was impatient of all this waiting. 他等得心急了。《新英汉大辞典》

passion ['pæʃn] n. 1. 激情, 热情 2. 酷爱

例句: His passion for the ballerina soon congealed. 他对那位芭蕾舞女的热情很快就冷下来了。《21世纪大英汉词典》

passive ['pæsɪv] a. 被动的, 消极的

真题例句: And hours of watching TV shows with canned laughter only teaches kids to process information in a passive way. 长时间看带有录制笑声的电视节目只会教孩子用消极的方式处理信息。(2007 阅读 part B)

pathetic [pə'tetɪk] a. 1. 差劲的, 令人生厌的, 又笨又可怜的 2. 引起怜悯的, 可怜的, 可悲的

例句: No matter how bizarre or embarrassed or pathetic we feel about our own situation, there will be others out there experiencing the same emotions. 不管我们觉得自己的处境多么的奇异、局促不安和可怜, 总会有其他人处于相同的处境。

patience ['peɪns] n. 忍耐, 耐心

例句: It takes infinite patience and courage to compel men to have confidence in you. 要让别人信任你, 必须要有无比的耐心和巨大的勇气。(2009 New York Times)

patient ['peɪfnt] a. 忍耐的, 有耐心的 n. 病人

例句: All you had to do was to prohibit him from seeing a patient in his office without the child's parent or another professional, either another doctor or a nurse, present. 你所要做的就是阻止他在办公室里看病人, 如果孩子的家长不在场或者没有其他专业人员, 医生或者护士在场的话。(2000 Chicago Tribune)

sympathetic [ˌsɪmpə'tetɪk] a. 1. 同情的, 体谅的 2. (to) 赞同的, 支持的 3. 和谐的, 合意的
例句: she was very sympathetic to the problems of adult student. 她对成年学生的问题深表同情。

sympathise ['sɪmpəθaɪz] vi. 1. 同情, 怜悯 2. 体谅, 赞同

例句: I have every sympathy for you. 我很同情你。《新英汉大辞典》

sympathy ['sɪmpəθi] n. 1. 同情, 同情心 2. (思想感情上的) 支持, 赞同

spair, sper 来自拉丁文 **sperare (=hope)** 希望

despair [dɪ'speə(r)] n. 1. 绝望 2. 使人绝望的人 (或事物) vi. (of) 绝望, 失去希望, 断念

desperate ['despəreɪt] a. 1. 不顾一切的, 孤注一掷的 2. 极想望的, 极需要的 3. 绝望的, 危急的 4. 由绝望而引起的, 显示出绝望的 5. 铤而走险的 6. 几乎没有希望的 7. 特别强烈的

例句: When parents collapsed in despair, it was often children, who became the principal breadwinners for their families. 当父母因绝望而倒下时, 通常是孩子成为家庭的顶梁柱。(2005 The Times)

prosper ['prɒspə(r)] vi. 兴旺, 繁荣, 成功

prosperity [prɒ'sperəti] n. 兴旺, 繁荣

prosperous ['prɒspərəs] a. 1. 繁荣的, 兴旺的 2. 富裕的, 富足的 3. 顺利的

例句: They have been living on easy street since his business began to prosper. 自从他的生意兴隆以来, 他们一直过着优裕的生活。《现代汉英综合大词典》

tim (=fear) 胆怯

intimidate [ɪn'tɪmɪdeɪt] vt. 恐吓, 威胁; 胁迫

intimidating [ɪn'tɪmɪdeɪtɪŋ] adj. 吓人的

intimidated [ɪn'tɪmɪdeɪtɪd] adj. 害怕的; 受到恐吓的

intimidation [ɪn,tɪmɪ'deɪʃn] n. 恐吓, 威胁

例句: If you try to intimidate us by threats, you'll get more than you bargained for. 如果你想用威胁来恐吓我们, 后果将会严重到出乎你的意料。《21世纪大英汉词典》

timid ['tɪmɪd] adj. 胆小的; 羞怯的

例句: Nor did Kennedy become timid when Ronald Reagan was in the White House. 当罗纳德·里根在白宫的时候, 肯尼迪并没有变得胆怯。

cert (=sure) 确定的

certain ['seɪtn] a. 1. 无疑的, 肯定的 2. 某, 某些

真题例句: Some software programs can also check spelling and certain grammatical elements in your

writing.一些软件还可以检查出你文章中的拼写和某些语法错误。(2008 阅读 Part B)

certainty ['sɜ:tntɪ] n.1.必然的事, 确定的事 2. 确实, 确信

例句: In an election year, this is no certainty.在选举年, 这有很大的不确定性。

certify ['sɜ:tɪfaɪ] vt.1.证明, 证实 2. 发证书给...

例句: The bill would also require employers to certify an employee's status through a central database.这个法案也将要求雇主通过一个中心数据库证明雇员的身份。(2005 Businessweek)

certificate [sə'tɪfɪkət] n..证明书, 执照

例句: However, if a minor child of the employee has a serious and potentially mortal illness, attested by a medical certificate, the employee is entitled to an extension of the absence.可是, 如果员工的未成年孩子得了严重的可能致命的疾病, 只要有医院诊断书, 员工就有权延长休假。(2007 Documentation Center)

ascertain [ˌæsə'teɪn] vt.弄清, 确定, 查明

例句: You need to ask the right questions to ascertain information that will help you build an accurate profile of the potential candidate(s).你需要问恰当的问题来弄清一些信息以帮助你建立关于潜在候选人的准确的资料。(2005 All Business)

assert [ə'sɜ:t] vt.1. 声称, 断言 2. 维护, 坚持

例句: The Chinese want to look to assert themselves, to secure more markets and areas like exploration," he says.他表示, 中方希望维护自己的利益, 获得更多市场和石油勘探等领域的权利。

sur (=sure,secure) 肯定的, 安全的

assure [ə'ʃʊə(r)] vt. 保证; 担保; 使确信; 弄清楚

例句: I assure you I'll be there.我向你保证我一定到那儿去。《21世纪大英汉词典》

ensure [ɪn'ʃʊə(r)] vt. 保证, 确保; 使安全

例句: I cannot ensure his being on time.我不能保证他会准时。《21世纪大英汉词典》

insure [ɪn'ʃʊə(r)] vt. 确保, 保证; 给...保险 vi. 确保; 投保

例句: Check your work to insure its accuracy.检查一下你的工作, 以保证它的准确性。《简明英汉词典》

reassure [ˌri:ə'ʃʊə(r)] vt. 使...安心, 使消除疑虑

例句: That will not reassure everyone.那并非让每个人都放心。

secure [sɪ'kjʊə(r)] adj. 安全的; 无虑的; 有把握的; 稳当的 vt. 保护; 弄到; 招致; 缚住 vi. 获得安全; 船抛锚; 停止工作

真题例句: The American middle class family that once could count on hard work and fair play to keep itself financially secure has been transformed by economic risk and new realities.原本依靠努力工作和公平竞争就能保持经济状况稳定的美国中产阶级家庭因经济风险和新的现实状况而发生了变化。(2007 阅读 Text 3)

Unit 15

aug, auc 增加 来源: ① 来自拉丁语 **augere** 增加; ②来源人名 **Augustus** 奥古斯都, 古代罗马帝国的开国君主, 为它的变体, 含义为它的引申义, 理解为: 君主是一国权力最大的人来源典故 (继凯撒大帝的第二位大帝的尊号 **Augustus**, 后命为八月, 因凯撒大帝 **Julius** 的名字为七月, 即八月)

August ['ɔ:gəst] n.八月 adj.威严的,令人敬畏的

例句: Being so near the august person of the Empress, he was overcome with awe.如此靠近威严的女皇, 他心中充满了敬畏。

augment [ɔ:g'ment] vt.使增大, 增加, 增长, 扩张

真题例句: During this transfer, traditional historical methods were augmented by additional methodologies designed to interpret the new forms of evidence in the historical study.在这种转变中, 历史学家研究历史时, 解释新史料新方法充实了传统的历史研究方法。(2009 年翻译)

auction ['ɔ:kʃn] vt./n.拍卖

例句: At Heathrow an average of around 120 laptops are handed in every month, of which at least 15 or so will end up at auction.在希斯罗机场平均每月有大约 120 台笔记本电脑上交, 其中至少 15 台最终被拍卖。

auxiliary adj. 辅助的/补助的

真题例句: According to the author, basic computer skills should be included as an auxiliary course in school.根据作者的观点, 基本的计算机技能应该作为学校的一门辅助课程。(1999 年阅读 Text 3)

flect, flict, flex 来自拉丁文 **flecto** (=to bend, to turn) 弯曲

flexible ['fleksəbl] a.1.易弯曲的, 柔韧的 2.灵活的, 可变通的

inflexible [in'fleksəbl] a.1.不易弯的, 僵硬的 2.不可能被改变的, 不可变的 3.不屈的, 不屈挠的, 顽固的

真题例句: The functioning of the market is based on flexible trends dominated by potential buyers.市场的运转基于潜在买者所支配的灵活趋势。(2010 阅读Part B)

deflect [di'flekt] vt.&vi. (使) 偏斜, (使) 偏离, (使) 转向

deflection [di'flekʃn] n.偏斜, 偏转, 偏差

例句: Those who would deflect it from its path must not, and surely will not, succeed.那些想要将发展偏离其轨道的人现在不会, 将来也一定不会成功。

inflect [in'flekt] vt.&vi. (词形) 曲折变化, 有曲折变化

例句: And this special cultural form will reflect the kind of culture which inflects it.反过来, 这种独特的文化形态又反映作用于它的思想流派。

reflect [ri'flekt] vt.&vi.1.反映, 显示 2.反射, 映现 3.深思, 考虑, 反省

reflection [ri'flekʃn] n.1.映像, 倒影 2.反射 3.反映, 表达 4.非议, 批评 5.深思, 反省

reflexion [ri'flekʃən] 见 reflection

真题例句: Today they argue that market prices overstate losses, because they largely reflect the temporary

illiquidity of markets, not the likely extent of bad debts.如今, 银行辩称, 市场价格夸大了损失, 因为这些价格反映的是市场暂时的不流动性, 而不是坏帐的可能程度。(2010 阅读 Text 4)

create [kri'eɪt] vt. 创造, 创作, 创建

真题例句: Television is one of the means by which these feelings are created and conveyed --and perhaps never before has it served so much to connect different peoples and nations as in the recent events in Europe. 电视是激发和传递感情的手段之一。也许在此之前, 就加强不同的民族和国家之间的联系而言, 电视还从来没有像在最近的欧洲事件中那样, 起过如此大的作用。(2005年 翻译)

creation [kri'eɪʃn] n. 1. 创造, 创建 2. 创造的作品, (智力、想象力的) 产物

例句: I was full and effervescing with joy of creation. 由于创作的乐趣, 我感到满足和欢欣。

creative [kri'eɪtɪv] a. 创造(性)的, 有创造力的

真题例句: It's a self-examination that has, at various times, involved issues of responsibility, creative freedom and the corporate bottom line. 它是一种自我反省, 在不同时代已涉及到责任、创作自由和公司底线等不同问题。(1997 阅读 Text 4)

creator [kri'eɪtə(r)] n. 1. 创建者, 创作者, 发明者 2. (the Creator) 上帝, 神

例句: You are the creator of your life. 每个人都是自己生活的创造者。

creature ['kri:tʃə(r)] n. 1. 生物, 动物, 人 2. 造物, 产物

例句: Click on each creature to see what they do. 按一下每一个动物看看他们做什么

concrete ['kɒŋkri:t] a. 实在的, 具体的 n. 混凝土

真题例句: an abstract concept which makes possible immense amounts of concrete research and understanding. 一个使大量的具体研究和认识成为可能的抽象概念 (2003 翻译)

increase [ɪn'kri:s] vt.&vi. 增加, 增长, 增强

真题例句: In the case of NBA players, their increase in height appears to result from the increasingly common practice of recruiting players from all over the world. 至于 NBA 球员, 他们身高的增长似乎是从世界各国吸收球员这种日益普遍的做法的结果。(2008 阅读 Text 3)

decrease [dɪ'kri:s] vt.&vi. 减小, 减 n. 减小, 减少 (量)

例句: In fact, as food items will tend to decline in quality and decrease in variety, there is very likely to be increasing use of flavouring additives. 实际上, 由于各种食品往往会质量下降、品种减少, 这就有可能更多地使用调味添加物。(1991 翻译)

recruit [rɪ'kru:t] vt. 招募 (新兵), 吸收 (新成员) n. 新兵, 新成员

真题例句: Finally, because the ultimate stakeholders are patients, the health research community should actively recruit to its cause not only well-known personalities such as Stephen Cooper, who has made courageous statements about the value of animal research, but all who receive medical treatment. 最后, 因为最终决定因素是病人, 医疗研究机构不仅应该积极争取史蒂芬·库珀这样的名人的支持--他对动物实验的价值勇敢地进行了肯定--而且应该争取所有接受治疗的病人的支持。(2003 年阅读 Text 2)

recreation [ˌrekri'eɪʃn] n. 娱乐, 消遣 (活动)

recreational [ˌrekri'eɪʃnl] a. 娱乐的

例句: They are creating a new landscape for the post service economy of the future, in which the major industries will be recreation, and tourism.他们正为未来的后服务经济时代创造一种新的景观,在那个时代,主要的工业将是娱乐和旅游。(2008 Newsweek)

al, ol, ul 来自拉丁文 altere (=to feed, to raise 喂养) 生长, 滋养

adolescent [ˌædəˈlesnt] n. 青少年 a. 青春期的, 青少年的

真题例句: Romantically involved adolescent girls tend to submerge their feelings and opinions and estrange themselves from friends and family.恋爱中的少女往往隐藏她们的感情和观点, 并且疏远朋友和家人。(2001 Time)

adulthood [ˈædʌlθʊd] n. 成为成年的状态或发育期

真题例句: Furthermore, the length of the adolescent period and the definition of adulthood status may change in a given society as social and economic conditions change. Examples of this type of change are the disappearance of the frontier in the latter part of the nineteenth century in the United States.另外, 同一社会中, 青春期的长度和成年人地位的定义可能会随社会经济条件的改变而改变。如, 19世纪后期, 美国不再存在界限。(1991 阅读Text 2)

accumulate [əˈkju:mjələt] vt. 堆积, 积累, 积聚

例句: I started to study health and exercise before I was 10 and have accumulated a fund of knowledge.十岁之前我就开始学习健康与锻炼, 从而积累了相当丰富的知识。(2007 Time)

flu, flo 来自拉丁文 fluere (=to run) 流动

flow [fləʊ] n. 流, 流动, 流量 vi. 1. 流, 流动, 循环 2. 垂, 飘拂

真题例句: As families move away from their stable community, their friends of many years, their extended family relationships, the informal flow of information is cut off.随着家庭远离稳定的社区、多年的朋友、大家庭的种种关系, 非正式的信息交流被切断了。(1995 阅读Passage 5)

flood [flʌd] vt.&vi. 淹没, 涌入 n. 1. 洪水, 水灾 2. 大量, 大批

例句: The erection of a substantial bridge and better drainage has alleviated the flooding to a certain extent.坚固的大桥和更有效的排水系统的建立一定程度减轻了洪水灾害。(2007 Forsbrook)

flu [flu:] n. 流感

例句: That bout of flu dragged her down.那一场流感把她弄得很虚弱。《21世纪大英汉词典》

fluctuate [ˈflʌktʃueɪt] vi. 1. 波动, 涨落, 起伏 2. (市价等) 变动

例句: The latest data continue to show that suicide statistics in the Army frequently fluctuate.最近的数据进一步表明, 军队中的自杀统计结果经常波动。

fluent [ˈflu:ənt] a. 流利的, 流畅的

fluency [ˈflu:ənsi] n. 1. 流利, 流畅 2. 雄辩

例句: Please use fluent English to encourage others! 请用流利的英语去鼓励别人

fluid [ˈflu:ɪd] n. 流体, 液体 a. 流体的, 流动的

例句: The parting of the waters can be understood through fluid dynamics. 水域被分开是可以用流体动

力学来理解的

flush [flʌʃ] n.脸红, 红光 vi.1.被冲洗 2.(脸)发红, 脸红 vt.1.冲洗, 清洗 2.使(脸等)涨红, 使发红 3.赶出 a.1.(with)齐平的, 同高的 2.(尤指钱)充裕的, 富裕的

例句: She began to flush with excitement.她由于激动脸开始发红。《21世纪大英汉词典》

float [fləʊt] vt.&vi.(使)浮动, (使)漂流, (使)漂动

真题例句: This means that our noses are limited to perceiving those smells which float through the air, missing the majority of smells which stick to surfaces.这就意味着我们的鼻子只限于感知在空气中飘过的气味, 而遗漏了大多数附着在物体表面的气味。(2005 知识运用)

affluent ['æfluənt] a.富裕的, 富足的

affluence ['æfluəns] n.富裕, 富足

例句: But most people in the world are not affluent, and their food budgets are limited.而事实是, 世界上大多数人并不富裕, 他们的食物消费还很拮据。

influence ['ɪnfluəns] n.1.影响, 影响力 2.产生影响的人(或事物) 3.势力, 权势

真题例句: Many theories concerning the causes of juvenile delinquency (crimes committed by young people) focus either on the individual or on society as the major contributing influence.许多研究青少年犯罪(即低龄人群犯罪)的理论要么强调个人要么强调社会是导致犯罪的主要因素。(2004 知识运用)

influential [ˌɪnfluˈenʃl] a.有影响的, 有权势的

真题例句: With the exception of celebrities like Oprah Winfrey - whose outsize presence is primarily a function of media, not interpersonal, influence - even the most influential members of a population simply don't interact with that many others.除了像奥普拉·温弗瑞这样的名人——她的庞大存在感主要是媒体影响, 而不是人际影响的作用——即使是某个群体中最有影响力的成员也不会同那么多的其他人相互交往。(2010 阅读 Text 3)

influenza [ˌɪnfluˈenzə] n.流行性感

例句: They all come down with influenza. 他们都得了感冒。《21世纪大英汉词典》

超纲词汇:

confluent [ˈkɒnfluənt] a.汇合的, 汇流的 n.支流

effluent [ˈɛfluənt] a.流出的, 溢出的 n.1.水流 2.流出物, 排水道 3.污水, 排水渠

superfluous [suːˈpɜːfluəs] a.过多的, 过剩的, 多余的

overflow [ˌəʊvəˈfləʊ] vi.1.满的外溢, 外流, 泛滥 2.(with)充满, 洋溢

vt.淹没, 从中溢出, 多得使无法容纳

n.1.容纳不下的物(或人) 2.溢出, 满出 3.溢流口, 溢流管

Unit 16

dur 来自拉丁文 durus (=lasting) 持续

during [ˈdjʊərɪŋ] prep.在...期间

真题例句: The brain is as active during REM sleep... as it is when fully awake. 快速动眼睡眠中大脑和完全清醒时一样起作用。(2005 阅读 Text 3)

lasting ['dʒʌərəbl] a.耐用的, 持久的

例句: It was in his (Monroe) second term that he promulgated his lasting doctrine. 门罗在第二个任期期间, 公布了持久性军事战略。(1992 Time)

duration [dju'reɪʃn] n.持续, 持续期间

真题例句: Forgetting clearly aids orientation in time, since old memories weaken and the new tend to stand out, providing clues for inferring duration. 遗忘明显有助于时间的定位, 因为旧的记忆淡化了, 使新的记忆清晰醒目, 为推断某事的持续时间提供了线索。(1995 阅读 Text 5)

endure [ɪn'dʒʊə(r)] vt.忍受, 容忍 vi.1.忍受, 忍耐, 耐住 2.持久, 持续

例句: This great achievement seems destined to endure as long as the ballads themselves. 这些伟大的成就似乎会像这些民谣本身一样长久地流传下去。(2009 Alibris)

endurance [ɪn'dʒʊərəns] n.忍耐力, 持久(力), 耐久(性)

真题例句: It does not measure character, social adjustment, physical endurance, manual skills, or artistic abilities. 它(智力测验)并不测定人的个性、社会适应能力、身体耐力、手工技能或艺术才能。(1992 翻译)

fin 来自拉丁文 **finire** (=to end, bound); **finis** (=end, bound) 结束, 约束

finding ['faɪndɪŋ] n.1.[常 pl.]调查(或研究)的结果 2.(陪审团的)裁决

真题例句: ...demonstrates the importance of finding ways to diffuse stress before it threatens your health and your ability to function..... 说明了在压力影响到你的健康和生活能力之前寻求途径予以缓解是相当重要的(2008 阅读 Text 1)

fine [faɪn] a.1.健康的, 舒适的 2.美好的, 极好的, 优秀的 3.纤细的, 尖细的, 细4.

精制的, 颗粒微小的 5.晴朗的 ad.很好, 妙 vt.处...以罚金 n.罚金, 罚款

例句: These fine nerve fibres are particularly liable to injury resulting in changes to the sense of smell. 这些纤细的神经纤维尤其容易受到导致嗅觉改变的损害的影响。(2005 Public Medicine)

finite ['faɪnaɪt] a.1.有限的, 有限制的 2.限定的

例句: But if they actually do something, the code will require finite time to execute. 但如果它们有实际的事可做, 这个代码将需要有限次地执行。

define [dɪ'faɪn] vt.1.给...下定义, 解释 2.限定, 规定

真题例句: What is an intellectual? I shall define him as an individual who has elected as his primary duty and pleasure in life ...什么是知识分子? 我将他界定为一个将.....作为自己人生首要责任和乐趣的人。(2006 翻译)

definite ['defɪnət] a.1.明确的, 确切的 2.一定的, 肯定的

真题例句: ...the Earth's atmosphere is definitely warming.... 地球气候毫无疑问正在变暖(2005 阅读 Text 2)

definitely ['defɪnətli] ad.1.明确地, 确切地 2.一定地, 肯定地

definition [ˌdefɪ'nɪʃn] n.1.定义, 释义 2.清晰(度), 鲜明(度)

definitive [dr'finətrɪv] a.1.最可靠的, 权威性的 2.决定性的

indefinite [ɪn'defɪnət] a.1.无限期的 2.不明确的, 含糊的

infinite ['ɪnfɪnət] n.无限的, 无穷的, 无边无际的

例句: Did he mean that in the infinite universe a second could be an eternity and therefore a couple of weeks are equivalent to thousands of lifetimes?他的意思是: 在无穷无尽的宇宙中, 一秒钟也可以永恒, 因此几周的时间就相当于数以千计的生命的轮回? (2006 The Guardian)

infinitive [ɪn'fɪnətrɪv] n. (动词的) 不定词

例句: An infinitive is a two-word form of a verb.一个不定式是由两个词构成的形式。

confine [kən'faɪn] vt.1.限制, 使局限 2.使不外出, 禁闭 n.[pl.]界限, 范围

例句: The Convention meets at 9 o'clock A. M., and speakers are to be confined to ten minutes each.大会将在早上九点召开, 每位发言人的发言时间被限定在十分钟以内。(2003 The New York Times)

refine [rɪ'faɪn] vt.1.精炼, 精制, 提纯 2.使优美, 使完善

例句: Although her arguments have been refined, her views have remained broadly unchanged. 虽然她的论据有所改进, 她的观点大体上没有改变。(2005 The Guardian)

refined [rɪ'faɪnd] a.1.精制的, 优雅的 2.纯净的, 没有杂质的, 提纯的 3.精确的

form 来自拉丁文 **formare** (=to shape) 形成

formal ['fɔ:ml] a.1.正式的, 正规的, 合乎礼仪的 2.形式上的, 表面的

真题例句: ...sees the triumph of 1960s counter culture as responsible for the decline of formal English.....认为 60 年代反文化运动的胜利要对规范英语的退化负责 (2005 阅读 Text 4)

format ['fɔ:mæt] n.1.设计, 安排 2.格式, 样式, 版式 vt.1.设计, 安排 2.使格式化

例句: The format of the figure is very tasteful.该图表的格式很雅致。《新英汉大辞典》

formative ['fɔ:mətɪv] a.1.构成的, 格式化的 2. (对某事物或某人的性格) 有重大影响的

例句: Traditional marketing efforts were founded on this tried and true format and are still prevalent within the industry.传统的营销活动建立在这种“试—对”格式之上, 而且现在仍十分流行。(2007 Businessweek)

formation [fɔ:'meɪʃn] n.1.形成, 组成 2.形成物, 结构 3.队形, 排队

真题例句: the hot spot initiates the formation of a new ocean.这个热点就引发了一个新的海洋的形成。(1998年阅读Text 5)

formula ['fɔ:mjələ] n.1.原则, 方案 2.公式, 方程式 3.配方

真题例句: The three fifths formula handed Jefferson his narrow victory in the presidential election of 1800 ... 3/5 方案.....使杰佛逊在 1800 年大选以微弱的优势获胜。(2008 阅读 Text 4)

formulate ['fɔ:mjələt] vt.1.构想出 (计划、方法等), 规划 (制度等) 2.系统地 (或确切地) 阐述

真题例句: Freud formulated his revolutionary theory that dreams were the disguised shadows of our unconscious desires and fears.弗洛伊德阐述了革命性的理论, 即梦是人们潜意识中的欲望和恐惧经伪装后的预示。(2005年阅读Text 3)

informal [ɪn'fɔ:məl] a.非正式的, 不拘礼节的

inform [ɪn'fɔ:m] vt.通知, 报告 vi. (against, on) 告发, 检举

information [ˌɪnfə'meɪʃn] n.1.信息, 消息, 情报 2.通知, 告知

informative [ɪn'fɔ:mətɪv] a. 提供丰富信息的, 增进知识的

真题例句: The better informed they are about the way the states works, the better their reporting will be. 他们对国家运走的方式了解越多, 他们的报道就越优秀。(2005年翻译)

reform [rɪ'fɔ:m] vt.改革, 改良, 改造 vi.改正, 改过自新 n.改革, 改良, 改造

真题例句: ...he argued that liberal reforms had weakened the "Japanese morality of respect for parents".他认为自由改革削弱了“日本人尊敬父母的道德观”。(2000阅读Text 4)

uniform [ˈju:nɪfɔ:m] n.制服 a.全都相同的, 一律的, 清一色的

uniformity [ˈju:nɪfɔ:mətɪ] n.同样, 一式, 一致, 均匀

真题例句: 1... managers have been more than willing to adjust team uniforms to fit the growing numbers of bigger, longer frames.俱乐部的经理们很乐意更改球队的制服以适应身材高大的运动员数量不断增加的需求 (2008阅读Text 3)

2. There is "the democratizing uniformity of dress and discourse, and the casualness and absence of deference" characteristic of popular culture.大众文化的特点就是“在服饰和谈吐方面大众化的一致性、漫不经心和不拘礼节”。(2006阅读Text 1)

multiform [ˈmʌltɪfɔ:m] a.多种形式的

例句: The design of a house is multiform.一座房子的设计有多种样式的。

frame [freɪm] n.1.镜框, 框架 2.构架 vt.1.给镶框 2.陷害, 诬告 3.制定, 表达

framework [ˈfreɪmwɜ:k] n.1.框架, 构架 2.参照标准, 准则, 观点 3.构成方式, 体系

真题例句: ... managers have been more than willing to adjust team uniforms to fit the growing numbers of bigger, longer frames.俱乐部的经理们很乐意更改队服以适应身材高大的运动员数量不断增加的需求 (2008阅读Text 3)

超纲词汇:

deform [dɪ'fɔ:m] vt.&vi.1. (使) 变形 2.毁形, 毁容

fuse, fud, fut, fund 来自拉丁文 fundere (=to pour; to cast) 及其过去分词 fusus 融化, 倾倒

fuse [fju:z] n.1.保险丝, 熔丝 2.导火线, 导火索 vt.&vi.1.熔合, 合并 2. (使) 因保险丝熔断而中断工作

fusible a.熔解的, 可熔的

例句: The crisis climaxed at the notorious meeting in August 1947 when some students fused the lights and threw eggs at him.这场危机在 1947 年 8 月那个臭名昭著的会议上达到顶点, 一些学生烧断了保险丝, 熄灭了照明灯, 向他扔鸡蛋。(2002 Register)

fusion [ˈfju:zəbl] n.1.联合, 合并 2.核聚变

例句: It's an elegant fusion of geography, time, and temperature into a single statement of military disaster.这将地理、时间、温度完美融合在一起, 构成了一幅形象明了的军事地图。

confound [kən'faʊnd] vt. 1.使混淆, 使困惑不解 2.挫败, 击败 3.证明...有误

例句: One diet that continues to confound nutritionists is the French diet.更让营养学家摸不着头脑的饮食习惯是法国。

confuse [kən'fju:z] vt.1.使困惑,把...弄糊涂 2.混淆,把...混同 3.混乱,搞乱

真题例句: ...their descriptions of battles are confused.他们对战斗的描述令人费解 (2000Text 3)

confusion [kən'fju:ʒən] n.1.困惑,糊涂 2.混淆 3.混乱,骚乱

例句: Pregnant women face more confusion about the safety of drinking alcohol after guidelines published yesterday suggested a glass a day does no harm.昨日公布的指南上表明一天一杯酒对身体没有害处,由此怀孕妇女对饮酒安全问题更感困惑。(2007 The Guardian)

diffuse [kən'fju:ʒən] vt.&vi.1.扩散 2.传播 a.1.(文章等)冗长的 2.四散的,弥漫的

真题例句: For example, British anthropologists Grafton Elliot Smith and W. J. Perry incorrectly suggested, on the basis of inadequate information, that farming, pottery making, and metallurgy all originated in ancient Egypt and diffused throughout the world.比如,英国人类学家格拉夫顿·艾略特和 W·J·斐瑞在研究资料不足的基础上,错误地指出,农耕、制陶、冶金都源于古埃及,然后传播至全世界。(2009 阅读 Part B)

diffusion [dɪ'fju:ʒn] n.扩散,传播,弥漫

例句: The invention of printing helped the diffusion of learning.印刷术的发明有助于知识的传播。《新英汉大辞典》

infuse [ɪn'fju:z] vt.&vi.1.使具有,注入(某特性) 2.全面影响 3.泡制(草药等),泡,沏

例句: In addition, the corporation may lose the opportunity to infuse flexibility into the IT portfolio.此外,公司可能会失去为 IT 投资组合注入灵活性的机会。

超纲词汇:

fuddle ['fʌdl] vt.1.使迷糊 2.灌醉,使烂醉 vi.狂饮 n.1.混乱或迷惑状态 2.烂醉

befuddle [bɪ'fʌdl] vt.使昏乱,使酒醉昏迷,使迷惑

her, hes 来自拉丁文 haerere, haesi (=to cling, stick) 粘着

adhere [əd'hɪə(r)] vi. (to) 1.粘附,附着 2.遵守,坚持 3.追随,支持

例句: The paint does not simply adhere to the surface of the rock, but it seems to have been absorbed and to have become part of it.颜料似乎不只是黏在岩石的表面,而是被吸收进去已经成了它的一部分。(2006 New York Times)

adhesive [əd'hi:sɪv] n.粘合剂 a.可粘着的,粘性的

例句: He quit his construction job and stopped using painkillers. He put all of his time and effort into inventing a new adhesive for constructing brick houses.他辞掉了建筑工作,不再使用止痛药,并把全部时间和精力投入到发明盖砖瓦房所需的新型粘合剂中。

cohere [kəʊ'hɪə(r)] vi.1.粘着,凝结 2.连贯,紧凑

例句: It can be difficult to get a group of people to cohere.要使一群人凝聚在一起可能很困难。

coherence [kəʊ'hɪərəns] n.一致,连贯

例句: But successful expansions are about coherence as well as price.而成功的扩张是和连贯性及价格相关的。

coherent [kəu'hiərənt] a. 1. 条理清楚的, 连贯的 2. 一致的, 协调的

例句: Good PR agents work with companies well before a product launch and help them develop a coherent explanation of their technology.好的公关代理商能在产品发布之前与公司好好协作, 帮助他们策划关于产品技术的条理清晰的阐述方式。(2008 Businessweek)

cohesion [kəu'hi:ʒn] n. 1. 结合, 凝聚, 2. 内聚力

例句: More worrying is what all this tells us about the fundamental cohesion of the Union.更令人担心的是, 上述这一切告诉我们, 欧盟的根本凝聚力出现了问题。

cohesive [kəu'hi:siv] a. 粘合性的, 有结合力的

例句: And groups that are more cohesive are more likely to survive in interactions with other groups.那些更具凝聚力的群体更有可能在同其他群体交往中继续生存下去。

inhere [in'hɪə(r)] vt.&vi. 是...的内在部分, 自然存在于

例句: The authors to write benign opuses must inhere the capability and skill of reining the language.作者要写出好的作品, 必须具有驾驭语言文字的能力和技巧。

inherent [in'hɪərənt] a. (in) 内在的, 固有的, 生来就有的

真题例句: Personality is to a large extent inherent—A type parents usually bring about A type offspring.人的个性很大程度上是生来就有的——A型父母通常生养出A型子女。(1995阅读Text 4)

inherit [in'herɪt] vt. 继承

例句: Certain of the offspring of these crosses will inherit the lack of the gene in question from both parents, and thus it will be entirely absent from them.这些杂交物种的某些后代会继承父母身上缺乏所谈及的这种基因的特性, 因此这种基因会从它们身上完全消失。(2007 Economist)

inheritance [in'herɪtəns] n. 遗传, 遗产

例句: He dissipated his large inheritance.他挥霍掉他的大笔遗产。《21世纪大英汉词典》

inheritor [in'herɪtə(r)] n. 继承人, 后继者

例句: Democrat Obama, 47, vying to make history as America's first black president, branded McCain as an inheritor of President George W. Bush's unpopular legacy of "failed" economic and foreign policies.今年47岁的民主党人奥巴马, 力争成为美国历史上的首位黑人总统, 他把麦凯恩称作乔治-布什总统不得人心的、失败的经济及外交政策的继承人。

hereditary [hə'redɪtri] a. 1. 遗传的, 遗传性的 2. 可继承的, 世袭的

例句: Is this disease hereditary?这种病遗传吗?《新英汉大辞典》

heritage ['herɪtɪdʒ] n. 遗产, 继承物, 传统

例句: Acknowledged is the need to promote and protect their human rights and fundamental freedoms as well as to preserve and protect their heritage and cultural legacy.人们都承认有必要宣扬和保护人权以及基本的自由, 也有必要传承和保护各种文化遗产。(2003 Itu)

hesitate ['hezɪtət] vi. 1. 犹豫, 踌躇 2. 停顿 3. 不情愿

真题例句: ... many companies still hesitate to use the Web because of doubts about its reliability. 由于怀疑网络的可靠性, 许多公司仍对网络的使用犹豫不决。(1999 阅读 Text 2)

Unit 17

merge, mers 来自拉丁文 **mergere** (= to sink, plunge) 沉没, 投入水中; (swallow, swamp) 吞没, 淹没

emerge [ɪ'mɜ:dʒ] vi. 1. (from) 浮现, 出现 2. (问题等) 发生, 显露, (事实等) 暴露

例句: Man has gradually emerged from barbarism into civilization over the long history. 在悠久的历史长河中人类逐渐脱离野蛮状态而进入文明。

merge [mɜ:dʒ] v. (使) 结合, (使) 合并, (使) 合为一体

例句: His department will merge with mine. 他的部门将和我的合并。

merger ['mɜ:dʒə(r)] n. 合并, 归并

真题例句: The world is going through the biggest wave of mergers and acquisitions ever witnessed. 世界正在经历一场前所未有的巨大的并购浪潮。(2001 年阅读 Text 4)

emersion [ɪ'mɜ:ʃən] n. 出现, 再现, 脱出

例句: These works represent the emersion of nature, the experience of nature, and especially focused on the expression of nature. 这些作品在表现“自然的再现”、“自然的体验”的同时, 更注重对“自然的描述”。

immerge [ɪ'mɜ:dʒ] vi. 浸入, 浸没, 隐没, 埋头

例句: I saw his head immerge into water. 我看到他的头浸没于水中了。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

immerse [ɪ'mɜ:s] vt. 1. 使浸没 2. (in) 使沉浸在, 使专心于

例句: When immersed in water, the difference between light's speed in the lens and the surrounding medium is less than the difference when it is in air. 当镜头浸没在水中的时候, 光在镜头和周围其他媒介物上的速度的区别要比它在空气中(与周围其他媒介物上的速度)的区别小。(Physlink)

submerge [səb'mɜ:dʒ] vi. 潜入水中 vt. 浸没, 淹没

例句: I watched the submarine submerge. 我望着潜艇潜入水中。

submersion [səb'mɜ:ʃn] n. 淹没

例句: He's taken the submarine out for test runs in the Pembroke docks near where he lives and is now preparing for his first full submersion. 他已经带着潜艇到离家不远的彭布罗克港试了水, 现在正准备进行首次全潜。

mount, men, min 来自于单词“mountain”高出地面的部分, 其词根 **mount**=突出, 凸起, **men, min** 是它的变体。

mount [maʊnt] n. 山, 山峰; vt. 爬上, 攀登 n. 坐骑 v. 骑上, 跨上 n. 托架, 支撑架 vt. 镶嵌, 安置 vi 逐步增加 vt. 准备, 发起

真题例句: The challenge the computer mounts to television thus bears little similarity to one format being replaced by another in the manner of record players replaced by CD players. 电脑对电视形成的挑战, 与CD播放机取代卡带机这种以一种形式取代另一种形式的方式大不相同。(2012年 阅读partB)

amount [ə'maʊnt] vi. 总计; 等于, 相当 n. 金额; (尤与不可数名词连用) 数量, 数额

例句: The scientist has been asked to speculate. What this amounts to, of course, is that the scientist has become the victim of his own writing. 这位科学家感到很震惊, 他没料到人们会让他做出预测。当然, 这几乎等于说: 这位科学家成了自己所写报告的受害者。

eminent [ˈemɪnənt] a. (人)(在某专业)卓越的; (良好品质)非凡的, 杰出的

真题例句: This description even fits the majority of eminent scholars. 这种描述甚至适用于大多数出色的学者。(2006年翻译)

prominent [ˈprɒmɪnənt] a. 重要的, 著名的; 显眼的, 显著地; 凸现的

真题例句: The government is to ban payments to witnesses by newspapers seeking to build up people involved in prominent cases such as the trial of Rose-mary West. 政府要禁止像审判露丝玛丽韦斯特案件时发生的保洁付钱给牵扯到大案要案的证人以图收买他们的行为。(2001 知识运用)

mut 来自拉丁语 **mutatus**, 来自拉丁词根 **mut (=to change)** 变化、改变

commute [kə'mju:t] n. 通勤 vt. 用...交换; 减刑; vi 通勤, 代偿

真题例句: Urban Japanese have long endured lengthy commutes (travels to and from work) and crowded living conditions, but as the old group and family values weaken, the discomfort is beginning to tell. 城市里的日本人长期忍受着漫长的通勤路程和拥挤不堪的居住条件, 但是随着传统的群体和家庭价值观念的削弱, 这种不舒适开始突显出来。(2000年阅读 text4)

mutual ['mju:tʃʊəl] a. 相互的; 彼此的; 共同的

真题例句: Curbs on business-method claims would be a dramatic about-face change of the attitude, because it was the Federal Circuit itself that ushered in such patents with its 1998 decision in the so-called State Street Bank (STT) case, approving a patent on a way of pooling mutual-fund assets. 对于商业方法专利的限制会出现一个戏剧性的转变。因为, 在1998年, 正是联邦巡回法院自己根据被称为State Street Bank的案子引入商业方法专利, 赞成用这种专利来解决集中互助基金资产问题。(2010年阅读Text 2)

nur, nour, nutr 拉丁文 **nutricare (=to breast, to feed)** 滋养, 孕育

nourish ['nʌrɪʃ] vt. 1. 养育, 喂养, 滋养 2. 怀有(希望等), 增强(希望等)

例句: I believe that the breathtaking ideas of science can nourish not only the mind but also the soul. 我相信科学的惊人力量不仅能够武装我们的头脑, 还可以滋养我们的心灵。

nurse [nɜ:s] n. 护士, 保姆, 保育员 vt. 护理, 照料

nursery ['nɜ:səri] n. 1. 托儿所, 保育室 2. 苗圃

例句: All the years he was sick my mother had nursed him. 在他有病的那些年里, 我母亲一直照顾他。

nurture ['nɜ:tʃə(r)] n. 养育, 培育, 滋养

nutrition [nju'triʃn] n. 营养

例句: Even if you exercise religiously and have a perfect nutritional plan it will still take at least 30 days

for your body to start making improvements.即使定期锻炼, 并拥有一个完美的营养计划, 至少也需要 30 天, 你的身体才能有起色。(2007 Womens Health)

nutrient ['nju:triənt] n. 营养品, 滋养品 a. 营养的, 滋养的

ori, or 来自拉丁文 orior (=to rise; to be born) 升起, 开始

orient ['ɔ:riənt] vt. 1. 使适应, 使熟悉情况 (或环境等) 2. (to, toward) 使朝向, 以...为方向 (目标) n. [the O-] 东方, 亚洲 (尤指远东), 东半球

例句: The climbers stopped to orient themselves before descending the mountain. 登山者先停下来确定所在的位置, 然后再下山。《简明英汉词典》

the Orient n. 东方 (尤指中国和日本)

例句: The people in the Orient are mainly yellow or brown. 东方国家的人种主要是黄色的或棕色的。《简明英汉词典》

oriental [ˌɔ:ri'entəl] a. 东方的, 东方人的, 东方文化的 n. [O-] 东亚人; 东方人 (尤指中国人、日本人)

例句: Do some oriental philosophies lean towards fatalism? 有些东方的哲学倾向于宿命论吗?

orientation [ˌɔ:rien'teɪʃən] n. 1. 方向, 目标, 方位 2. 熟悉情况, 适应, 情况介绍

真题例句: Forgetting clearly aids orientation in time, since old memories weaken and the new tend to stand out, providing clues for inferring duration. 遗忘明显有助于时间的定位, 因为旧的记忆淡化了, 使新的记忆清晰醒目, 为推断某事的持续时间提供了线索。(1995 阅读 Text 5)

origin ['ɒrɪdʒɪn] n. 1. 起源, 来源, 起因 2. [常 pl.] 出身, 血统

真题例句: The 1990 Census revealed that "a majority of immigrants from each of the fifteen most common countries of origin spoke English 'well' or 'very well' after ten years of residence." 1990 年的人口普查结果显示: 来自十五个最主要移民国的移民大多数在居住十年后英语讲得“不错”或“非常好”。(2006 阅读 Text 1)

original [ə'ɒrɪdʒənəl] a. 1. 最初的, 原来的 2. 独创的, 新颖的 3. 原版的, 原件的 n. 原件, 原作

真题例句: But in keeping with our examination of southern intellectual life, we may consider the original Puritans as carriers of European culture, adjusting to New World circumstances. 但是为了与我们对美国南部地区精神生活的考察相一致, 我们可以将这些最初的清教徒移民视为欧洲文明的携带者, 他们在适应新大陆的环境。(2009 阅读 Text 4)

originate [ə'ɒrɪdʒɪneɪt] vi. (in, from, with) 起源于, 来自, 产生 vt. 创造, 创始, 开创

例句: They originated the plan. 他们首先提出这一计划。

plaud, plode (=to burst out) 爆发

applaud [ə'plɔ:d] vt. 鼓掌; 称赞, 赞许

例句: As a rule, separating the roles of CEO and chairman is something governance experts applaud. 通常, 首席执行官与主席的权利分开是为管理专家所赞赏的行为。

explode [ɪk'spləʊd] v. 爆炸, 爆破; (人的情感) 突然迸发(into/with sth); (形势) 突然变得危

险; 突然做某事, 突然变得活跃 (into sth); 数量激增; 驳倒, 推翻

explosion [ɪk'spləʊʒn] n. 爆炸, 感情的爆发, 激增

explosive [ɪk'spləʊsɪv] a. 易爆炸的, 可能引起暴力, 愤怒的; (人) 暴躁的; 激增的 n. 爆炸物

例句: The Third World population is literally exploding –there are 200000 new mouths to feed everyday-the land available for growing food is diminishing. 第三世界的人口不断激增, 每天新增 20 万张嘴要吃饭的最, 可用来种植事物的土地却在不断激增。

tend, tens, tent 来自拉丁文 tendere (=to stretch out, extend) 拉伸

tend [tend] vi. 1. 易于, 往往会 2. 趋向, 倾向 vt. 照管, 护理

真题例句: ...Italian politicians tend to elaborate speech that would seem old fashioned to most English speakers 意大利的政客们往往精心准备演讲, 即使这在大多数讲英语的人们眼里已经过时 (2005 阅读 Text 4)

tendency ['tendənsɪ] n. 趋向, 趋势

例句: They are a very talented, intellectual people and have no lack of experts on many subjects. They have a tendency, however, not to agree with one another and are no strangers to violence. 他们是一个很有天分的、智力发达的民族, 在很多科目上并不缺少专家。但是他们往往不能互相达成一致意见, 并且对暴力司空见惯。 (2005 Economist)

tender ['tendə(r)] a. 1. 嫩的 2. 疼痛的, 一触即痛的 3. 温柔的 vt. (正式) 提出 vi. 投标 n. 投标

例句: These eggs boiled too tender. 这些鸡蛋煮得太嫩了。

tent [tent] n. 帐篷

例句: The team performs under a circus tent. 这队在马戏团帐篷下演出。

tentative ['tentətɪv] a. 1. 试探(性)的, 试验(性)的 2. 不确定的, 不肯定的, 暂定的

例句: Our separation was tough on us all and tentative from the start. 分居对我们所有人来说难以忍受, 因此从一开始是尝试性的。

tense [tens] a. 紧张的, 拉紧的 v. (使)紧张, (使)拉紧 n. [语法]时态

例句: The present international situation remains tense and turbulent. 当前国际局势仍紧张动荡。

tension ['tenʃn] n. 紧张(状态), 不安, 拉紧, 压力, 张力, 牵力 vt. 拉紧, 使紧张

例句: Allow your body and mind to relax and unwind using breathing techniques that help to release stress, tension and anxiety. 通过使用有助于释放压力、紧张和不安的呼吸技巧来放松自己的身体和思想。 (2008 Seattle Times)

extend [ɪk'stend] vt. 1. 延伸, 延长 2. 扩展, 扩大 3. 提供, 给予, 发出 vi. 1. 伸展, 延伸, 延续 2. (在范围或应用上)达到

真题例句: Once in office, Jefferson extended slavery with the Louisiana Purchase in 1803; the new land was carved into 13 states, including three slave states. 杰佛逊在任总统期间通过1803年的“路易斯安那购地”扩大了奴隶制, 这片新国土被划分成13个州, 其中三个实行奴隶制。 (2008 阅读Text 4)

extension [ɪk'stenʃn] n. 1. 伸出, 伸展, 扩大 2. 延长部分, 扩大部分, 扩建部分 3. 电话分机, 分机号

例句: This principle is an extension of both the commitment principle and the success principle. 这个原则

是对承担义务原则和成功原则的一种扩展。

extensive [ɪk'stensɪv] a.1.广大的, 广阔的 2.广泛的, 大量的

真题例句: Anthropology is a field-study oriented discipline which makes extensive use of the comparative method in analysis.人类学是一个以实地研究为方向的学科, 该学科在研究中常常大量使用对比分析方法。[2003 年翻译]

extent [ɪk'stɛnt] n.1.程度, 范围, 限度 2.广度, 宽度, 大小

真题例句: Personality is to a large extent inherent—A type parents usually bring about A type offspring.人的个性很大程度上是生来就有的—A 型父母通常生养出 A 型子女。(1995 阅读 Text 4)

intend [ɪn'tend] vt.1.想要,打算,计划 2.打算使(成为),想让...做

例句: Such questions are intended to identify whether an individual may have certain bias or personal knowledge that could influence his or her ability to judge a case objectively.这些问题的意图是辨别一个人是否具有某些偏见或者个人知识, 进而影响到他客观地审理案件的能力。

intention [ɪn'tenʃn] n.意图,意向,目的

例句: In the course of occupation they did not collaborate with the enemy out of any ideological motives or intentions to do harm to their country.在被占领期间, 他们没有出于任何意识形态的动机或意图而与敌人勾结做出对国家有害的事情。(1998 Reviews)

intent [ɪn'tent] n.意图,意向,目的 a.1.(on)专心的,专注的 2.(on)急切的

例句: It was their intent to micromanage the issues, to become part of the process.他们的目的是为了微观处理这个问题, 使之成为整个过程中的一部分。

intentional [ɪn'tenʃənl] a.有意图的, 故意的

例句: With this knowledge, you should be able to define a privilege/authority strategy that minimizes the threat of accidental or intentional system misuse.有了这些知识, 您就应该能够定义一个特权/权限策略, 防止用户意外或故意地威胁系统的安全。

intensify [ɪn'tensɪfaɪ] vt.加强 vi.强化

例句: These problems, and the resulting discontent, may well intensify in coming months.这些问题和产生的不满, 可能在未来几个月强化。

intense [ɪn'tens] a.强烈的, 剧烈的, 热切的, 热情的, 激烈的

例句: They have warned the world to expect more frequent and intense extreme weather events, and this is what we are seeing.他们曾警告, 世界上将出现更频繁和强烈的极端天气事件, 而这正是我们现在所看到的。

intensive [ɪn'tensɪv] a.1.短时间内集中突破的, 强化的, 紧张的 2.彻底的, 透彻的; 3.集约的 4. [语法]加强语气的 n.加强器, 增强剂

例句: We did intensive interviews about their health and well being.我们对他们的健康和幸福感做密集的面谈调查。

Unit 18

volve, volut, val, valv 来自拉丁文 **volvere (=to roll, wind)** 卷, 转

evolve ['vɒlv] v. (使) 演变, (使) 进化, (使) 发展

例句: The new alliance with top IT companies around the world will enable clients to evolve to new enterprise data centers while offering the widest possible choice of open technologies. 与全球顶尖 IT 公司结成的新联盟将使得委托方发展成为新的企业数据中心, 最大程度地提供开放技术选择。(2008 Global Voices)

evolution [i:və'lu:ʃn] n. 演变, 进化, 发展

真题例句: Nevertheless, an evolutionary interpretation might make it difficult to understand how the commonly gradual process of forgetting survived natural selection 然而, 进化论的解释可能会使人难以理解普遍的渐进遗忘过程是如何在自然选择中幸存下来的。(1995 年阅读 5)

volume ['vɒlju:m] n. 1. 卷, 册, 书卷 2. 体积, 容积, 容量 3. 音量, 响度 4. 音量调控器

例句: This volume records the history of the country's revolution. 这卷书记载了这个国家的革命历史。
《简明英汉词典》

involve [ɪn'vɒlv] vt. 1. 包含, 含有 2. 使卷入, 使参与 3. 牵涉

例句: Don't involve yourself in unnecessary dispute. 不要把自己卷入无谓的争论中。

revolve [rɪ'vɒlv] vi. 旋转

真题例句: Galileo's greatest glory was that in 1609 he was the first person to turn the newly invented telescope on the heavens to prove that the planets revolve around the sun rather than around the Earth. 伽利略最光辉的业绩在于他在 1609 年第一个把新发明的望远镜对准天空, 以证实行星是围绕太阳旋转, 而不是围绕地球旋转。(1994 年翻译)

revolver [rɪ'vɒlvə(r)] n. 连发左轮手枪, 旋转者

例句: The revolver was loaded with only one bullet. 这支左轮手枪仅上了一颗子弹。

revolution [ˌrevə'lu:ʃn] n. 1. 革命, 大变革 2. 旋转

真题例句: What is harder to establish is whether the productivity revolution that businessmen assume they are presiding over is for real. 商人们自认为的他们所领导的生产力革命是否名副其实, 这一点更加难以确定。(1998 年阅读 Text2)

revolutionary [ˌrevə'lu:ʃənəri] a. 革命的, 革新的 n. 革命者

真题例句: Freud formulated his revolutionary theory that dreams were the disguised shadows of our unconscious desires and fears. 弗洛伊德阐述了革命性的理论, 即梦是人们潜意识中的欲望和恐惧经伪装后的预示。(2005 阅读 Text 3)

revolt [rɪ'vɔʊlt] vt. 1. 反叛, 起义 2. 反抗, 违反 vt. 使厌恶, 使生反感 n. 1. 反叛, 起义 2. 反抗, 违反

例句: The tribesmen will revolt if you ask them to pay taxes. 你若要求部落里的人们交税, 他们会反叛的。《简明英汉词典》

vit, vict, cit, vig 来自拉丁文 **vita (=life), vivere (=to be alive)** 生存, 生命

vivid ['vɪvɪd] a. 活泼的; 生动的

真题例句: The brain is as active during REM (rapid eye movement) sleep - when most vivid dreams occur -

as it is when fully awake, says Dr. Eric Nofzinger at the University of Pittsburgh.

匹兹堡大学的Eric Nofzinger博士说：当最让人感觉真实的梦发生时，眼球在快速运转，大脑此时也最为活跃，就像人是完全清醒似的。（2005年 阅读 Text3）

vivify ['vɪvə, faɪ] v. 给予生气；鼓励

例句：His remarks always vivify an otherwise dull story. 他的讲话总能让原本平淡无奇的故事变得栩栩如生。

revive [rɪ'vaɪv] v. 复活 revival n 复活

例句：Their efforts to revive him were futile. 他们对他抢救无效。《简明英汉词典》

survive [sə'vaɪv] v. 存活，幸存

真题例句：The Corporation will survive as a publicly funded broadcasting organization, at least for the time being. 至少目前，该公司（BBC）仍可以以公办广播机构的身份生存下去。（1996 阅读 Text 2）

survival [sə'vaɪvl] n. 存活下来

例句：The idea of the democratic experiment is one so central to our survival that it must be engraved on our consciousness. 民主革命对我们的生存如此重要以至于我们要把它深深地刻在我们的意识里。（1981 Time）

vital ['vaɪtl] a. 有活力的；重要的

例句：He was lucky that the bullet hadn't entered a vital organ. 他很幸运，子弹没有打进身体的要害部位。《简明英汉词典》

vitality [vaɪ'tæləti] n. 活力

例句：Sometimes, a man who isn't eager to project himself is exactly a man who is rich in the most competitive abilities and promising with the strongest vitality. 有时不急于表现自己的人恰恰是最富有竞争力、生命力最强、最有前途的人。（2000 Financial Express）

vitalize ['vaɪtəlaɪz] v. 赋予生命

例句：Having separate time and interests will help vitalize the marriage. 拥有各自的私人空间将会激发你们婚姻的活力。

revitalize [rɪ:'vaɪtəlaɪz] v. 恢复生命，复兴

例句：I think we have to revitalize our society. 我觉得我们的社会需要新生。

vitamin ['vɪtəmn] n. 维生素

例句：A diet deficient in vitamin D may cause the disease rickets. 缺少维生素 D 的饮食可能导致软骨病。《简明英汉词典》

mort 来自拉丁文 moties(=death)死

mortal ['mɔ:təl] a. 1. 终有一死的 2. 致命的 3. 你死我活的，不共戴天的 n. 人

例句：All human beings are mortal. 人总有一死。

mortgage ['mɔ:gɪdʒ] n. 抵押，抵押贷款 vt. 抵押

例句：We've got a mortgage of £40 000. 我们得到 40 000 英镑的抵押贷款。

immortal [i'mɔ:təl] a.1.长生的, 不死的 2.不朽的, 流芳百世的 n.1.神仙 2.不朽人物

例句: The soul is immortal.灵魂不灭。

postmortem [pəʊst'mɔ:tem] a.死后的, 死后发生的 n.尸体检查, 验尸

cal, calc 来自拉丁文 **calculus (=pebble)** 小石灰石, 小圆石, 计算

chalk [tʃɔ:k] n.制造白色或彩色粉笔的白垩; 粉笔 vt.用粉笔写、画、作记号

例句: The far right British National Party might chalk up a few victories in next week's local government elections.极右政党英国国家党可能在下周的地方政府选举中获得几次胜利。(2006 Economist)

calcium ['kælsɪəm] n.〈化〉钙

例句: It has become formula—calcified through endless repetition.它已经成为了一种公式, 因不断重复而僵化。(2007 Time)

calculate ['kælkjələt] vt. & vi.1.计算 2.估计 3. 打算, 深思熟虑

例句: Projecting popular votes precisely is impossible because there's no way to calculate turnout.精确地预测普选票是不可能的, 因为无法统计投票人数。(2008 Newsweek)

calculator ['kælkjələtə(r)] n.计算器

例句: Look, I can spell your name on my calculator!看着, 我可以在计算器上拼写你的名字。

calculation [ˌkælkjuˈleɪʃn] n.1.计算, 计算(的结果) 2. 推断; 预测, 估计

例句: That little mistake has put the whole calculation out.那个小小的误差, 使整个计算都不准确了。
《21 世纪大英汉词典》

incalculable [ɪnˈkælkjələbl] a.1.数不清的; 不可估量的; 极大的 2. 不可预料的; 无法确定的;

例句: The value of this second point is incalculable.第二点意义的价值是不可估量的。

calendar ['kælɪndə(r)] n.1. 日历, 月历 2. 日程表 3. 历法

例句: You can circle this week on your calendar.可以在日历上把本周圈点起来。

超纲词汇:

calculus ['kælkjələs] n.1. 微积分(学) 2. 计算法 3. 结石

callous ['kæləs] a.1. 硬结的, 起老茧的 2. 无情的, 冷漠的, 麻木不仁的

camp 来自拉丁文 **campus (=field)** 田地

camp [kæmp] n.1.营地; 2.收容所; 3.阵营 4.集团 vt. & vi.宿营, 露营

例句: By 10 a.m., we're roped up and crunching steps to high camp at 17200 feet.到了上午 10 点, 我们把自己用绳子捆好了, 嘎吱嘎吱地向 17200 英尺的高山营地走去。(2008 National Geographic)

campaign [kæm'peɪn] n. 1. 运动; 战役 vi. 2.参加[发起]运动, 参加竞选

真题例句: 1. the heart of what is wrong with the campaign to put computers in the classroom 将计算机引入课堂这一活动的关键问题所在 (1999 阅读 Text 3)

champion ['tʃæmpiən] n.1.冠军; 2 捍卫者, 拥护者 3. 战士 v.拥护, 支持

例句: But when it comes to health care, she is a champion of "slow medicine," an approach that encourages less aggressive and less costly care.谈到医疗, 她是“慢药”——即, 不鼓励过分激进、昂贵

的治疗方法——的拥护者。(2008 International Herald Tribune)

championship [ˈtʃæmpiənʃɪp] n.1. 锦标赛,冠军赛 2.冠军的地位

例句: After losing the first two games of the tournament, they rallied to win four consecutive games, captured the Championship.在锦标赛前两局失利后,他们振作精神,连赢四场,获得了冠军。(2006 Illinois Times)

campus ['kæmpəs] n.(大学)校园

例句: A substantial outdoor education programme or a rural campus, became almost mandatory inclusions in the list of elite private school benefits.提供大量的户外教育项目或者一个乡村校园几乎成为优秀私立学校优点清单中必须包括的内容。(2000 Latrobe)

hum 来自拉丁文 hums (=ground) 人, 地面

human ['hju:mən] n.人, 人类 a. 1. 人的, 人类的 2. 人性的 3. 有同情心的

真题例句: The human nose is an underrated tool.人的鼻子是被低估的工具。(2005知识运用)

humane [hju:'meɪn] a. 1. 仁慈的, 人道的 2. 有同情心的

例句: In real life, companies are more humane. But they do worry about their employees' health, and the effect this has on productivity and insurance premiums.现实生活中, 公司更加人性化, 但是公司确实关心员工的健康, 以及由此对生产率和保险金的影响。

humanitarian [hju:,mæni'teəriən] n. 人道主义者

例句: But otherwise, it is best left to the humanitarian experts, who will be there after you are gone and therefore need to preserve their independence and their impartiality.但是, 如果不能, 最好将这些任务留给人道主义专家, 这些专家在部队撤退之后仍将留在那, 因此需要保持他们的独立和公正。

humanity [hju:'mænəti] n. 人类, (总称)人 2. 人性 3. 人道, 博爱, 仁慈 4(pl.)人文学科

真题例句: Those things that do not show up in the test scores—personality, ability, courage or humanity are completely ignored.考分反映不出来的那些东西——个性、能力、勇气或人道——完全被忽视, (2000 阅读 Text 4)

humble ['hʌmbəl] a. 1. 谦虚的, 谦逊的 2. 地位或身份低下的, 卑贱的 3. 简陋的, 低劣的 vt. 使谦恭, 使卑下

例句: Palladio was of humble birth and apprenticed as a stonemason, but his lively mind and exceptional abilities brought him to the attention of the Venetian elite.帕拉狄奥出身卑微, 曾做过石匠学徒工, 但是他活跃的思维和非凡的才干使他得到了威尼斯名流的青睐。(2005 International Herald Tribune)

humiliate [hju:'mɪliət] vt. 使蒙羞, 羞辱, 使丢脸

例句: One of the most humbling features of the financial crisis is its ability to humiliate policymakers who, thinking that they have a bazooka in their closet, soon discover that it is a mere popgun.金融危机最让人难堪的特点就是它会让那些政策决定者们感到羞辱, 他们原以为自己的壁橱里放着火箭炮, 但很快就发现不过是把玩具枪。(2008 Economist)

humility [hju:'mɪləti] n. 谦卑

例句: You need humility when evaluating the impact of globalization, he says.他说, 当你评价全球化的影

响时，你需要谦虚。

humidity [hju:ˈmɪdəti] n.湿度, 潮湿, 湿气

例句: The humidity of soil helps to grow.土壤潮湿有助于植物生长。《新英汉大辞典》

超纲单词:

inhume [ɪnˈhju:m] vt.埋葬, 把...放入坟墓,把...土葬

exhume [eksˈhju:m] vt. 掘出,挖掘

Unit 19

insul (= island) 岛屿

island [ˈaɪlənd] n.岛, 岛屿

例句: Europe cannot be an island of peace in a sea of instability. We have to take our responsibility in an interdependent world.在充满不安动荡的世界, 欧洲不可能独善其身。在这个互相依存的时代, 我们必须承担起自己的责任。(2004 Europa World)

isle [aɪl] n.岛

例句: That said, last weekend my husband and I stayed on a farm on the Isle of Wight (located off the southern coast of England).不过, 上周末我的丈夫和我在怀特岛位于英格兰南部的(农场逗留)。

peninsula [pəˈnɪnsjələ] n.半岛

例句: Dalian is in the south of the Liaodong Peninsula.大连位于辽东半岛南部。《新英汉大辞典》

insulate [ˈɪnsjələt] vt.1.使绝缘, 使隔热 2.使隔离, 使隔绝

例句: They are placed on a concrete slab in direct contact with the ground, which helps to insulate the house from large temperature fluctuations that occur with raised flooring.它们被安置在与地面直接接触的水泥板上, 有助于使房子与随着楼层增高而引起的温度的大幅度浮动绝缘。(2007 Tribune)

isolate [ˈaɪsələt] vt.使隔离, 使孤立, 使脱离

例句: The central bank's careful management of the currency is likely to continue to insulate the economy from inflationary pressure stemming from high commodity prices.中央银行对货币的谨慎管理有可能继续将经济与基于高物价的通胀压力隔离开来。(2008 Economist)

illu(m)=light 光亮

illuminate [ɪˈlu:mɪneɪt] vt 照亮;; 用彩灯装饰; 使容光焕发 [近 light up]

illumination [ɪˌlu:mɪˈneɪʃn] n. 照明; 光源; [用复数] 彩灯; 彩饰; 彩图; [U] 启示; 阐明

例句: This kind of light is bright enough to illuminate rooms without increasing energy consumption.这种灯足以照亮屋子却无需更大的能量消耗。(2007 Strath)

illuminating a. 富于启发性的

illuminated a. [常置于名词前] 被照亮的; (书等) 用鲜明色彩手工装饰的

例句: The town hall, along with the council house, was illuminated in celebration of the coronation of King Edward VII.大会堂与议会大厅一起张灯结彩, 庆祝爱德华七世的加冕典礼。(2006 Wikipedia)

illusion [ɪ'ljuːʒn] n. 错误的观念, 幻想; 幻想的事物, 错觉 [近 fantasy]

illusory [ɪ'ljuːsəri] a. 虚假的, 幻觉的

例句: The crucial problem with conversion pricing is that regulators are under the illusion that it may be possible to derive a pricing rule that could magically eliminate the existence of windfall gains. 兑换价格的关键问题是监管当局存在幻想, 认为可能会得到一种价格规则, 神奇地排除了意外收益的存在。(2008 Springer Link)

illustrate [ɪ'ləstreɪt] v. 给(书等)加插图、图表等 [常用被动] [+sth (with sth)] (用示例、图画等)说明, 解释; (作为例证)表明.....真实; 显示.....存在 [近 demonstrate]

illustration [ɪ,lə'streɪʃn] n. [C] (书等的)图表, 插图; [U] 图解, 例释(的过程); (说明事实的)实例

illustrative [ɪ'ləstrətɪv] a. 说明的, 解释性的

illustrator [ɪ'ləstreɪtə(r)] n. (书等的)插图画家

真题例句: ...you can delete material that is unrelated to your thesis and add material necessary to illustrate your points and make your paper convincing. 你可以删除与论题不相关的内容, 添加必要的材料更好地阐明观点并使文章更有说服力。(2008阅读Part B)

mari (=sea) 海

marine [mə'ri:n] a. 海的, 海生的, 海产的; 海船的 n. (尤指美国或英国皇家)海军陆战士兵

真题例句: They believe the data support an idea current among marine biologists, that of the “shifting baseline”. 他们认为这些数据支持了现在海洋生物学家的一种观点, 即“变化中的基线”。(2006年阅读Text 3)

submarine [ˌsʌbmə'ri:n] n. 潜水艇 a. 水下的, 海底的

例句: The captain dived his submarine deep to escape from the destroyers. 海军上校使他的潜艇深深下潜以逃避驱逐舰。《21世纪大英汉词典》

phon, phet 来自希腊文 phone (=sound), phemi (=to speak)

microphone [ˈmaɪkrəfəʊn] n. 扩音器, 麦克风, 话筒

例句: He crooned into the microphone. 他充满柔情地对着麦克风唱流行歌

phone [fəʊn] n. 1. 电话, 电话机 2. 听筒, 耳机 vt.&vi. 打电话(给)

telephone [ˈtelɪfəʊn] n. 电话(机) vt.&vi. 打电话

例句: You stop at home until I phone you. 我不给你打电话, 你就呆家里。《21世纪大英汉词典》

prophet [ˈprɒfɪt] n. 1. 先知 2. 预言者

例句: The pity is that you are not a prophet. 可惜你不能未卜先知。《新英汉大辞典》

symphony [ˈsɪmfəni] n. 1. 交响乐, 交响曲 2. (色彩等的)和谐, 协调

例句: Beethoven's Ninth Symphony is a glorious piece of music. 贝多芬的第九交响曲是壮丽的音乐篇章。《新英汉大辞典》

phonics [ˈfɒniks] n. 看字读音教学法, 声学

prophecy [ˈprɒfəsi] n. 预言, 预言能力

radi 来自拉丁文 **radius (=ray,beam/root)** 光线, 根

radar ['reɪdɑ:(r)] n. 雷达

例句: They acquired the target by radar. 他们用雷达捕获了目标。《21世纪大英汉词典》

radiant ['reɪdiənt] a. 1. 放热的; 发光的; 辐射的 2. 喜悦的, 容光焕发的

例句: He gave a radiant smile when he heard the news. 他听到这个消息后露出欣喜的微笑。《简明英汉词典》

radiate ['reɪdiət] v. 1. 发出(光或热), 辐射 2. 流露, 显示

例句: Avenues radiate from the Arc de Triomphe in Paris. 在巴黎, 街道以凯旋门为中心向四方伸展。《简明英汉词典》

radiation [ˌreɪdi'eɪʃn] n. 1. 辐射物, 辐射能 2. 辐射

例句: To measure the public health risk from Hanford's radiation releases, it is necessary to look at cancer death rates over time. 为了测量汉福德研究中心辐射的释放可能给公众健康带来的危险, 有必要研究长期以来的癌症致死率。(2000 Health Risk Viewpoints)

radical ['rædɪkl] a. 1. 根本的, 基本的 2. 彻底的, 完全的 3. 激进的, 激进派的

例句: A shaky Provisional Government was declared, and the ensuing months saw bitter electoral between conservative, moderate and radical factions. 一个政局不稳的临时政府宣告成立之后, 在后来的几个月里, 保守派、温和派以及激进派之间展开了残酷的选举斗争。(2008 Economist)

radio ['reɪdiəʊ] n. 1. 无线电, 无线电传送, 无线电广播 2. 无线电广播电台 3. 收音机, (收发报用的) 无线电设备 v. 用无线电传送(或广播)

radioactive a. 放射性的, 有辐射能的

例句: There is a danger of serious contamination from radioactive waste. 放射性废弃物有严重污染的危险。《简明英汉词典》

radius ['reɪdiəs] n. 1. 半径, 半径范围 2. 辐射光线 3. 有效航程 4. 范围, 界限

例句: He has visited every shop within a radius of two miles. 周围两英里以内的店铺他都去过。

sol, sole (=sun, only) 太阳, 唯一, 单独

solitary ['sɒlətri] a. (好) 孤独的; 偏僻的; 单一的, 唯一的

例句: I am rather fond of a solitary stroll in the country. 我颇喜欢在乡间独自徜徉。《现代汉英综合大词典》

sole [səʊl] a. 单独的, 唯一的 n. 脚垫, 鞋底

例句: His sole motive is to make more money. 他唯一的动机就是多赚钱。

solo ['səʊləʊ] n. 独奏 a. & ad. 单独的(地); 独唱的(地)

例句: Ralph Towner picks out an individual style with solo acoustic guitar 拉尔夫·唐纳的木吉他独奏演奏出个人风格 (2006 New York Times)

solar ['səʊlə(r)] a. 太阳的, 日光的

真题例句: One way of solving this theoretical difficulty is to assume a delay of thousands of years while

the solar effects overcome the inertia of the earth's climate.对这个理论难题的解决方法是:假定太阳效应克服地球气候的惯性效应需要几千年时间。(1992 阅读 Text 2)

desolate ['desələt] a.荒凉的;孤独的 v.使荒芜

例句: The city was burnt to a desolate waste.这城市被焚毁成废墟。《现代英汉综合大词典》

solemn ['sələm] a.庄严的,隆重的;严肃的

例句: As witnesses to evil in the past, we carry a solemn responsibility to take these words seriously.作为过去罪恶的见证人,我们肩负有庄严的责任来认真地对待这些话。(2008 The Christian Science Monitor)

console [kən'səʊl] n.控制台,仪表板;落地柜 vt.安慰,慰问

例句: We tried to console her when her dog died.她的狗死后,我们尽力安慰她。《简明英汉词典》

solidarity [ˌsɒlɪ'dærəti] n.团结;休戚相关

例句: Other components of the coalition can be expected to try to moderate some changes in order to maintain a high degree of fiscal solidarity between rich and poor regions.联合政府的其它组成部分为了维持贫富地区之间的财政的高度稳定,预计将缓和一些调整。(2008 Economist)

solid ['sɒlɪd] a.固体的;结实的,稳固的,可靠的 n.固体

真题例句: The leaf surface is not solid but contains great numbers of minute openings, through which the carbon dioxide enters.叶子表面并非无空隙的,而是有大量微小的孔,二氧化碳通过这些孔进入植物。(1991 阅读 Text 3)

consolidate [kən'sɒlɪdeɪt] v.使加固,使加强;(把...)联为一体,合并

例句: We've made a good start, now it's time to consolidate.我们有了一个好的开端,现在应该加以巩固。《简明英汉词典》

颜色、形状、方位及其他

angle 来自于 Angles (盎格鲁人)来自今德国西北部的一个钩行半岛。单词 **angle** 小写即含有“钩弯曲”之意,**ang** 为词根,尖锐,**le** 表示小,其具体意思为“角”。由“角”引申为鱼钩,之后引申为动词“垂钓”。

angle ['æŋɡl] n.1.角,角度 2.观点,立场 vi.1.垂钓,钓鱼 使(新闻、报道等)带有倾向性

真题例句: The attacks on ambition are many and come from various angles.对雄心的攻击非常之多,且出自各自不同的角度。(2000 阅读 Text 5)

ankle ['æŋkl] n.踝,踝关节

例句: her ankle disjoined when she fell.她跌了一跤,脚踝脱臼了。《21 世纪英汉大辞典》

anchor ['æŋkə(r)] n.1.锚 2.依靠,支柱 3.新闻节目主持人 vt.&vi.1.抛锚,锚定 2.使船稳定,把固定住 3.主持

真题例句: 1.Fast-food eaters, news anchors, text messengers, all smiling, smiling, smiling.

快餐食客,新闻主播,手法短信者,都在微笑、微笑、微笑。(2006 年阅读 Text 4)

2.Hot spots, anchored in the deeper layers of the earth, provide the measuring instruments needed to resolve the question.位于地球更深处热点提供了解决该问题所需要的测量仪器。(1998 阅读 Text5)

cand 来自拉丁文 **candens (=white)** 白色

candle ['kændl] n. 蜡烛

例句: Football, soccer, tennis—don't even mention golf—can't hold a candle to baseball, at least not to this native New Yorker who grew up within walking distance of Yankee Stadium. 橄榄球、足球、网球, 更别提高尔夫, 都不能与棒球相提并论, 至少对于这个走着就能到杨基棒球场的纽约本地人来说是如此。(2006 The Washington Post)

candid ['kændɪd] a. 无偏见的, 公正的, 坦白的, 率直的

例句: A successful leader always keeps a liberal attitude and listens to candid advice that may be unpleasant to the ear. 一个成功的领导者总是保持着一种开明的态度, 并善于倾听那些不悦耳的良言。(1999 Reader's Digest)

candidate ['kændɪdət] n. 1. 申请求职者 2. 投考者 3. 候选人

真题例句: Such characteristics make them perfect candidates for Dr. Brosnan's and Dr. de Waal's study. 这些特点使它们成为布鲁斯南博士和德·瓦尔博士理想的研究对象。(2005 阅读 Text 1)

candy ['kændɪ] n. 1. (美) 糖果 2. 白糖, 冰糖

例句: She enticed the children with candy. 她用糖果诱骗小孩们。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

circ-, cyc- 来自拉丁文 **circus**, 表示 **ring** 圆圈, 环; **to ring** 环绕

circle ['sɜ:kəl] n. 1. 圆, 圆圈 2. 圈子, 界, 阶层 vt. 1. 围着, 圈出 2. 环绕...移动 vi. 盘旋, 环行

例句: They shut him from their circle. 他们把他排除在他们的圈子外。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

circuit ['sɜ:kɪt] n. 1. 电路, 线路 2. 环行, 环行道

真题例句: 1. the invention of the integrated circuit during the 1960s. 六十年代集成电路的发明 (2002 知识运用)

circular ['sɜ:kjələ(r)] a. 1. 圆形的, 环行的 2. 循环的, 兜圈儿的 n. 通知, 通告

例句: The European Union's immigration pact invokes the concept of circular migration to argue that immigration can benefit both sending and receiving countries. 《欧盟移民条约》援引了循环移民的概念, 认为移民能使输出国与输入国同时受益。(2008 Economist)

circulation [ˌsɜ:kjə'leɪʃn] n. 1. (体液的) 循环, (水、空气等的) 流通 2. 流传, 传播, 发行 3. 发行量 4. (货币等的) 流通

真题例句: This seems to have a considerable effect on the distribution of the earth's atmospheric pressure, and consequently on wind circulation. 这似乎对地球大气压力的分布有相当大的影响, 从而影响气流循环。(1992 阅读 Text 2)

circumstance ['sɜ:kəmstəns] n. 1. 环境, 条件, 形势 2. [pl.] 境况, 经济状况

例句: Don't deceive under any circumstance. 在任何情况下都不要行骗。《21 世纪大英汉词典》

circus ['sɜ:kəs] n. 1. 马戏, 马戏团 2. 喧闹的场面 3. 环行广场

例句: Balloons are always a hit with children, and they definitely add to a circus atmosphere! 孩子们都喜欢气球, 它们绝对为场面更添热闹气氛。(2006 Birthday In A Box)

cycle ['saɪkl] n.1.自行车, 摩托车 2.循环, 周期 vi.1.骑自行车, 骑摩托车 2.循环

真题例句: Few Americans attribute this solely to such obvious causes as a devalued dollar or the turning of the business cycle.很少有美国人将此仅仅归因于美元贬值或商业周期循环这些显而易见的原因。

(2000 阅读 Text 1)

bicycle ['baɪsɪkl] n.自行车 vi.骑自行车

tricycle ['traɪsɪkl] n.三轮车

encyclopedia [ɪnˌsaɪkləˈpiːdiə] n.百科全书

例句: The medical encyclopedia includes over 4000 articles about diseases, tests, symptoms, injuries, and surgeries.这本医学百科全书包含了超过 4000 篇有关疾病、测试、症状、伤病和外科手术的文章。(2006 Medicine Plus)

recycle [ˌriːˈsaɪkl] vt.回收利用 (废物等), 再次使用

例句: They recycle empty tins so as to use the metal.他们回收空罐头盒以利用其金属。《21世纪大英汉词典》

cruc (=cross) 十字, 交叉

crucial ['kruːʃl] a. 决定性的, 关键性的, 至关重要的

真题例句: If we are ever going to protect the atmosphere, it is crucial that those new plants be environmentally sound.如果我们要保护大气, 那么关键是要让这些新发电厂对环境无害。(2005 年阅读 Text 2)

cruise [kruːz] vi/n. 乘船游览 vi (汽车, 飞机等)以平稳的速度形式, 慢速行驶, 巡行 vt. 轻而易举地活得 (赢得); 轻取

例句: Roger Federer cruised into the French Open second round while rival and triple champion Rafael Nadal was left kicking his heel.费德勒轻松进入法网公开赛第二轮, 而其对手, 三度冠军纳达尔却未能如愿。(2007 sports)

sphere (=ball) 球

atmosphere ['ætməsfɪə(r)] n. 地球的大气层; 房间, 密闭空间或某处的空气; 气氛, 氛围

真题例句: These men wrote and published extensively, reaching both New England and Old world audiences, and giving New England an atmosphere of intellectual earnestness.这些人广泛著书并出版, 同时被新大陆和旧大陆的读者们所熟悉, 为新英格兰营造了一种求知的氛围。(2009 年阅读 Text 4)

sphere [sfɪə(r)] n. 球, 球体; 球状物; 范围, 领域, 阶层; (包围地球等的大气的) 层

例句: While still catching-up to men in some spheres of modern life, women appear to be way ahead in at least one undesirable category.尽管在现代生活的某些领域女性仍在努力追赶男性, 但至少在一个不太好的饭店, 女性似乎遥遥领先。

centr (=center) 中心

center/centre ['sentə(r)] n.1.中心点, 中心, 中央 2. 使人感兴趣的集中点

真题例句: A friend of Williams's got him involuntarily confined to a treatment center for addictions.一个

朋友将不情愿的威廉姆斯送进了戒赌治疗中心接受治疗。(2006 阅读 Part B)

central ['sentrəl] a.1.中心的, 中央的, 形成中心的 2. 最重要的, 主要的, 首要的

例句: So while she promised to roll back the frontiers of the state from the economy, she did nothing to shrink the role of the central government from the rest of our lives.尽管她承诺将削弱政府对经济的干预, 却没有减弱中央政府对我们生活的其他方面的干涉。(1999 The Guardian)

concentrate ['kɒnsntreɪt] vt. & vi.1.专心于, 注意 2. 集中, 聚集

真题例句: Grammar, punctuation, and spelling can wait until you revise. Concentrate on what you are saying.语法、标点和拼写等问题留待修改时再考虑, 把注意力放在你要说的内容上。(2008 阅读 Part B)

concentration [ˌkɒnsn'treɪʃn] n.1. 专心, 专注 2. 集中, 集结

真题例句: Won't the wave of business concentration turn into an uncontrollable anti competitive force? 这种行业集中的浪潮会不会演变成一种无法控制的反竞争力量?(2001 阅读 Text 4)

Unit 20

fac, front=face 面部, 正面

interface ['ɪntəfeɪs] n. (计算机的) 接口; 接口程序, 连接电路; (两个物体接触的) 界面; (两科, 两事件等的) 衔接, 结合点, 相互作用 v. 通过界面使联系; 互相配合工作

preface ['prefəs] n. 书的序言, 前沿; 演讲的开场白 vt. 作为...的开端, 作为...的开场白

真题例句: In a draft preface to the recommendations, Shapiro suggested that the panel had found a broad consensus.在讨论的建议序言草案中, 夏皮罗表示, 专家组已取得广泛的共识(1999 年阅读 Text 4)

superficial [ˌsu:pə'fiʃl] a. 表层的, 浅层的; 表皮的, 外部的;表面上看来的;粗枝大叶的, 不深入的, 浅薄的, 头脑简单的, 缺乏深沉感情的;(变化, 困难等)不重要的, 影响不大的

例句: The casual friendliness of many Americans should be interpreted neither superficial nor as artificial.很多美国人不经意表现的友好不应被看作是表面或虚假的应酬。

surface ['sɜ:fɪs] n. 表面, 外层; 水面, 液面, 地表; 台面, 操作台 vt. 给...铺路面 n. 外观, 外表; 显现, 表现出来的特征 vi 浮出水面; (隐藏或掩盖一段时间后)露面, 显露; a. 表面上的; 外表的

真题例句: our nose miss the majority of smells which stick to surfaces.我们的鼻子遗漏了大多数附着在物体表面的气味。(2005 年 知识运用)

confront [kən'frʌnt] vt. (使某人)面对, 处理(令人不快的或棘手的人或事物);面对, 遭遇,(尤指)与...对峙;(问题或困境)突然降临, 使...无法回避

真题例句: But not even a great health care system can cure death-and our failure to confront that reality now threatens this greatness of ours.但是即使是伟大的医疗卫生体系, 也不能治愈死亡-而我们不能面对这个现实却正危及着我们的伟大。(2003 年阅读 Text 4)

confrontation [ˌkɒnfrən'teɪʃn] n. 对抗, 冲突; 战斗, 战役

真题例句: As a discovery claim works it through the community, the interaction and confrontation between shared and competing beliefs about the science and technology involved transforms an individual's discovery claim into the community 's credible discovery.在发现声明通过科学团体审查的过程中,“共享”和“对抗”科技理念之间的交涉和冲突把个人的发现声明变为了团体的可靠发现。(2012 年阅读 Text3)

frontier ['frʌntɪə(r)] n. 国界, 边界, 边境; (尤指 19 世纪美国西部的) 边远地区, 荒野地区, 学术,

例句: The harsh reality of the frontier also shaped this tradition of hospitality.拓荒地区的严酷生活现实也促成了这一好客传统的形成。

later (=side) 侧面

lateral ['lɪtə(r)] a. 侧面的, 横向的; 向侧面移动的 n. 在侧面之物; 横向伸出之物

真题例句: A lateral move that hurt my pride and blocked my professional progress prompted me to abandon my relatively high profile career.一次平级的人事调动伤害了我的自尊心, 并阻碍了我的事业的发展, 这促使我放弃了我那非常体面的职业。(2001 阅读 Text 5)

latitude ['lætɪtju:d] n. 纬度; 选择(做什么事或做事方式的)自由

真题例句: The test of any democratic society, lies not in how well it can control expression but in whether it gives freedom of thought and expression the widest possible latitude.对任何一个民主社会的检验, 不在于它能多有效地控制情感的表达, 而在于是否给予人们最广泛的思考和表达自由。(1997 年阅读 Text 4)

loc 来自拉丁文 locare (=to place); locus (=place)

local ['ləʊkl] a.1. 地方的 2. 当地的, 本地的 3. 局部的; 褊狭的 n.本地居民

例句: Airports and air traffic control remain under the authority of national, and sometimes local, government.机场管理和空中交通控制仍需国家或地方政府的批准。(2007 Economist)

locality [ləʊ'kæləti] n.地区, 地点

例句: There was a law saying that anyone from a different locality must be handed over to the local military.当地有一条法律规定, 任何来自其他地方的人都必须被移交到当地的民兵组织。(2006 Newsweek)

locate [ləʊ'keɪt] vt.1.探明, 找出 2.把...设置在, 使坐落于

真题例句: Computer technology makes it possible to program computers to locate specific information.计算机技术使人能够通过程序令计算机找出具体信息的位置。(1995阅读Text 3)

location [ləʊ'keɪʃn] n.1.位置, 场所 2.(电影的)外景拍摄地

例句: The job database has an interactive feature that lets visitors key in job criteria such as location, title, and salary...这个求职资料库具有互动性的特点, 访问者可敲入一些和工作标准相关的关键词, 如: 地点、职位名称以及薪水等等(2004阅读Text 1)

allocate ['æləkeɪt] vt.分配, 分派, 把...拨给

例句: Once the president declares a disaster, Congress decides how much cash to allocate for disaster relief.总统一旦宣布灾情, 国会将决定拨多少现金用于灾难救援。(2008 Latimes)

locomote [ˌləʊkə'məʊt] vt.&vi. 移动, 行动
 locomotion [ˌləʊkə'məʊʃən] n.1. 运动, 移动 2. 运动力, 移动力
 locomotive [ˌləʊkə'məʊtɪv] n.1. 机车, 火车头 2. 动力 a.1. 运动的 2. 推动的 3. 机动的 4. 旅行的
 collocate vt.&vi. (字或词的) 搭配, 连用
 collocation n. 1. 词组 2. (字或词的) 搭配, 连用
 locus n.1. 地点, 所在地 2. 核心, 中心, 焦点 3. [数] 轨迹

med, medi, mid, mit, mod 来自拉丁文 medius (=center) 中间

amid [ə'mɪd] prep. 在...中间, 在...之间, 被...围绕

例句: When the free trade accord was first initialed in 1992 amid considerable skepticism, ASEAN countries were given until 2008 to cut tariffs on most manufactured products and capital goods traded within the group to no more than 5 percent. 当1992年自由贸易协定在一片怀疑声中首次签定之时, 东盟国家约定到2008年联盟国家之间主要的工业制品和资本货物贸易关税要降到5%以下。(1995 International Herald Tribune)

immediate [ɪ'mi:diət] a.1. 立即的, 即刻的 2. 直接的, 最接近的 3. 紧靠的

真题例句: Rather, it involves setting specific goals, obtaining immediate feedback and concentrating as much on technique as on outcome. 它(刻意练习)还涉及到制定具体的目标、获得即时的反馈、方法和结果并重。(2007阅读 Text 1)

intermediate [ˌɪntə'mi:diət] a.1. 中间的 2. 中级的

例句: Professor Dart boldly reasons that he belonged to a family intermediate between the higher apes and man. 达特教授大胆推理, 他认为自己属于一个介于高级类人猿和人类之间的物种。(1999 Time)

mean vt.1. 表示...的意思 2. 意欲, 打算 3. 意指, 意味着 vi. 怀有特定用意 a. 1. 自私的, 吝啬的 2. 卑鄙的, 恶意的 3. 平均的, 中等的 n. 平均值

例句: That would mean sharing power and perhaps dividing up the duties he had. 这会意味着分享权力以及可能分担他承担的责任。(2008 The New York Times)

means n.1. 方法, 手段, 工具 2. 金钱, 财产

真题例句: You have all heard it repeated that men of science work by means of induction and deduction. 你们都多次听说过, 科学家是用归纳法和演绎法工作的。(1993翻译)

mediate ['mi:diət] vi. (in、between) 调解, 斡旋 vt.1. 经调解解决 2. 经斡旋促成

例句: The government must mediate the struggle for water resources. 政府必须通过调解解决对水资源的争夺。《21世纪大英汉词典》

medieval [ˌmedi'i:vəl] a. 中世纪的, 中古(时代)的

例句: The poet tried to tell himself that he should be looking inward at his soul--the medieval view. 这位诗人试着说服自己, 按照中世纪的观点, 他应该看到人们内在的灵魂。

medium ['mi:drəm] a. 中等的, 适中的 n.1. 媒质, 媒介物, 导体 2. 新闻媒介, 传播媒介(pl. media)

例句: Money has three main qualities: as a medium of exchange, buyers can give it to sellers to pay for goods and services... 货币主要有三个特征: 第一, 可以作为交换方式, 购买者可用它来购买商品和服务。

务..... (2008 Economist)

melt [melt] vt.&vi. 1. (使)融化, (使)熔化, (使)软化 2.感情上变得温和 3.逐渐消失
n. 1. 熔融 2. 熔融的物质 3. 融化量 4. (常涂有融化的奶酪的) 三明治

例句: If you warm ice it will melt into water. 如果你把冰加热, 它会融化成水。

midst [mɪdst] n. 中部, 中间, 当中

例句: In his escape, he walked six days in the midst of howling wilderness. 在逃亡期间, 他在人迹罕至的旷野中走了6天。

mild [maɪld] a. 1. 温和的, 温柔的, 和善的 2. 温暖的, 暖和的 3. 轻微的, 不严重的

例句: She is mild in disposition. 她性情温和。《新英汉大辞典》

moderate ['mɒdərət] a. 1. 有节制的, 适度的 2. 温和的, 适中的 v. 1. 缓和 2. 主持 n. 持温和观点者

例句: Moderate exercise subserves digestion. 适度锻炼有助于消化。《21世纪大英汉词典》

modify ['mɒdɪfaɪ] vt. 1. 修改, 更改 2. (语法上的) 修饰

真题例句: Furthermore, humans have the ability to modify the environment in which they live, thus subjecting all other life forms to their own peculiar ideas and fancies. 而且, 人类还有能力改变自己的生存环境, 从而让所有其他生命形态服从人类自己独特的想法和想象。(2003 翻译)

prox, proach 来自拉丁形容词 **prope (=near)** 的最高级 **proxime** 附近的

approach [ə'prəʊtʃ] vt.&vi. 靠近, 接近 n. 1. 靠近, 接近, 临近 2. 途径 3. 方式, 方法

例句: Despite the different approaches, their arguments aren't mutually exclusive. Both authors offer valuable ideas. 尽管采用了不同的方法, 但是他们的论点并不互相排斥。两个作者都提出了宝贵的想法。(2006 Businessweek)

approximate [ə'prɒksɪmət] a. 大概的, 大约的, 近似的 vi. (to) 近似, 接近 vt. 1. 近似, 接近 2. 估计

例句: The company provides electric service to approximately 0.3 million customers in southeastern New York and adjacent areas of northern New Jersey. 这家公司向纽约东南部以及临近的新泽西北部的大约30万居民供电。(2009 Businessweek)

proximity [prɒk'sɪməti] n. 接近, 邻近

summ 来自拉丁文 **summus (=highest)** 最高的

summit ['sʌmɪt] n. 1. (山等的) 最高点, 峰顶 2. 最高级会议 3. 顶峰, 顶点

例句: Above the treeline take a grassy path leading steeply towards the summit. 过了林木线之后沿着长满青草的小道直通陡峭的顶。《简明英汉词典》

sum [sʌm] n. 1. 总数, 总和 2. 金额 3. 算术 vi. 共计

例句: He knocked up a good sum last year. 他去年赚得了相当可观的一笔钱。《21世纪大英汉词典》

summarize ['sʌməraɪz] vt. 概括, 总结

summary ['sʌməri] n. 摘要, 概要 a. 即刻的, 立即的

例句: tell you the general terms, and then let the chairman summarize. 我给你们讲一讲大致情况, 然后请主席作总结性发言。《21世纪大英汉词典》

前缀

A

a

①表示“不，无，非”

acentric 无中心的

asocial 不好社交的

amoral 非道德性的：(immoral 不道德的)

②表示“在……的”

asleep 睡着的

alive 活的 (a+live 活)

alone 单独的，孤独的；单独地，独自地；仅仅

awake 醒着的；唤醒，使觉醒；醒来，醒悟到

ab, abs 表示“相反，变坏，离去”等

abnormal 反常的

abuse 滥用

absent 缺席的

abduct 诱拐

abject 可怜的

abstract 抽象的；心不在焉的

abstain 戒绝

absurd 荒谬的，荒诞的，荒唐可笑的；不合理的

amphi 表示“两个，两种”

amphibian 两栖动物

ambiguous 模棱两可的，含糊不清的

an 表示“不，无”

anarchism 无政府主义

anharmonic 不和谐的

anonymous 匿名的

ante 表示“前面，先”

antedate 提前写日期；先于，早于

anterior 前面的

anti 表示“反对，相反”

antiwar 反战的

antipathy 反感

antibody 抗体

anthrop (o) 表示“人，人类”

anthropology 人类学

anthroposociology 人类社会学

B

bene 表示“善，好”

benefaction 好事；恩惠

benefit 好处，利益

beneficent 仁慈的，善行的

bi 表示“两个，两”

bilingual 双语种的

biennial 两年一次的

biannual 一年两次的

by 表示“在旁边，副的”

byproduct 副产品

byway 小道

bypass 旁路；忽略

C

circum 表示“环绕，周围”

circumference 周长

circumscribe 限制

circumspect 小心谨慎的

co, col, cor, com, con, 表示“共同”

cooperation 合作

coexist 共存

coincide 一致，符合，巧合

coordinate 协调；同等的

colleague 同事

collusion 共谋，勾结

corrupt 腐败的；变坏的

combine 联合，结合

compassion 同情

company 公司；陪伴；宾客；连（队），（一）群，队，伙

comparison 比较

concentric 同中心的

contra, counter 表示“反对，相反”

contrary 相反的
contradict 反驳; 矛盾
counterbalance 平衡

D

de 表示“去掉, 变坏, 离开, 变慢, 向下”等
destruction 破坏
deforest 砍伐森林
devalue 降低价值
decode 破译

deca 表示“十”
decagon 十角形
decameter 十米

deci 表示“十分之一”
decimeter 十分之一米
decimate 大量毁灭

dem(o) 表示“人民”
democracy 民主政体; 民主主义
demography 人口统计学
epidemiology 流行病学

dif 表示“不, 否定, 分开”
difference 不同
difform 不同形式的; 不规则的

dis 表示“不, 消失掉; 分开, 分离”
dislike 不喜欢
disorder 无秩序
disappear 消失
discourage 使失去勇气
discover 发现
disseminate 散布, 传播
discriminate 辨别; 歧视
dismiss 解散; 开除

E

e, ef 表示“出, 出来”
eject 投出, 掷出
emerge 浮现
evade 逃出, 逃避

eradicate 根除, 灭绝

em, en 表示“进入……之中, 包围”

embody 具体表达, 使具体化; 包含, 收录

embrace 拥抱

encage 关入笼中

enhance 提高, 增强

enlarge 扩大, 放大, 增大

enrich 使富足; 使肥沃; 装饰; 加料于; 浓缩

entitle 给以权利(或资格); 给……称号(题名);
授权

enable 使能够, 使成为可能; 授予权利或方法

ex 表示“出, 出去”; “前面的, 前任的”

exclude 排外

expel 赶出, 逐出

expose 暴露

exceed 超过, 超出

exhale 呼气

ex president 前任总统

exo 表示“外部的, 外面”

exotic 来自异国的

exosphere 外大气层

estra 表示“以外的, 超过的”

extracurriculum 课外的

extraordinary 格外的

extrovert 性格外向的

F

fem, femin 表示“女”

female 女性的, 妇女的; 女子

feminine 女性的, 妇女的

feminism 男女平等主义

fore 表示“前面, 预先”

forebode 预兆; 凶兆

forefather 前人, 祖先

forecast 预料

foreshadow 预示, 暗示

H

hetero 表示“异类, 异种”

heterosexual 异性的

heterodoxy 异教, 异端

hemi 表示“半”

hemisphere 半球

hemicycle 半圆形

homo 表示“同类的”

homogeneous 同类的; 同族的

homogenize 使一致

hyper 表示“超过, 太多”

hyperactive 活动过度的

hypersensitive 过敏的

hypercritical 吹毛求疵的

hypo 表示“下面, 次等”

hypothesis 假说, 假设

hypotrophy 发育不良

I

il , ir 表示“不, 无”

illegal 非法的

illogical 不合逻辑的

irrational 不合理的

irrelative 无关的

im , in

① 表示“不, 无, 非”

impossible 不可能的

immoral 不道德的

impartial 公平的

immortal 不朽的

immutable 不变的

② “向内, 进入”

imprison 监禁

impel 驱动

implicit 含蓄的

imborn 天生的

incorporate 合并, 并入

inter 表示“在……之间, 相互”

international 国际的

interpersonal 人与人之间的

interpose 置于, 介入

interaction 相互影响

interview 接见, 会见; 采访; 面试

intro, intra 表示“内向, 入内”; “在内, 内部”

intraparty 党内的

intranational 国内的

introduce 引入, 介绍

K

kilo 表示“一千”

kilogram 公斤

kilometer 公里

M

macro 表示“宏伟, 大”

macroworld 宏观世界

macrostructure 宏观结构

mal , male 表示“坏, 恶”

malcontent 不满的

malpractice 不法行为

malnutrition 营养不良

micro 表示“微, 小”

microscope 显微镜

microworld 微观世界

microbe 微生物

mini 表示“小”

minibus 小公共汽车

miniwar 小规模战争

minimum 最小量

mis 表示“错误, 坏”

mistake 错误

misunderstand 误解

misfortune 不幸

mistrust 不信任

mislead 把……带错路, 使误入歧途

mono 表示“单个, 一个”

monarch 君主, 独裁者

monologue 独白

monopoly 垄断

monotonous 单调的

multi 表示“很多，很多”

multilingual 多种语言的

multiple 多样的；多功能的

multiform 多种多样的

multitude 多数；群众

N

non 表示“不，非”

nonexistent 不存在的

nonconformist 不遵循传统生活的人

O

out

①“超过，过度”

outlive 活得比……长

outnumber 在数量上超过

outsize 过大的

outwit 以机智取胜

②“出去，过时”

outside 在外面

outskirts 郊区

outline 大纲；轮廓

outmoded 过时的

over

①“过度，过分”

overwork 过度劳累

overdose 药物过量

overproduction 生产过度

②“在……之上”

overwhelm 压倒；泛滥

overlook 俯视；疏忽

overcome 战胜，克服

overwhelming 势不可挡的，压倒的

③“翻转”

overthrow 推翻

overturn 颠覆

P

per 表示“贯穿，自始至终”

perspective 透视的

permanent 永久的

persist 坚持

perspicacious 独具慧眼的

permeate 渗透

popul 表示“人民”

population 全体居民，人口

popularity 大众性，通俗性

popularize (使)大众化，(使)普及，推广

popularizer [见上，er 者] 普及者，推广者

post

①表示“在后面”

postwar 战后的

postpone 推迟

postgraduate 大学毕业后的

posterior 较后的

②表示“邮件，邮政”

postage 邮资

postoffice 邮局

pre 表示“……前的，预先”

preposition 前置词，介词

prepay 预付

prebuilt 预制的

precaution 预防措施

precede (在时间上)先于，早于

precedent 先例

precocious 早熟的

predict 预言，预报

pro

①表示“向前，在前”

progress 进步

prologue 前言，序言

proficient 精通的；熟练的

prospect 景象，前景

②表示“很多……”

profligate 浪费的，挥霍的

proliferate 繁殖，增殖

profuse 大量的, 丰富的
prosperous 兴旺的, 繁荣的
③表示“赞同, 亲……”
proslavery 赞成奴隶制的

pseudo 表示“假, 伪”
pseudo 假的, 虚伪的
pseudonym 假名, 笔名
pseudoscience 伪科学
pseudograph 冒名作品

Q

quadri , quadru 表示“四”
quadrangle 四角形
quadricycle 四轮车

R

re
①表示“向后, 相反, 不”
recall 回忆, 回想; 撤销, 收回
return 返回, 回来; 归还, 送还; 回答
reflect 回想; 反射
resist 反抗, 抵抗
reverse 反转的, 颠倒的
resent 忿恨, 不满
resonant 回响的; 洪亮的
②表示“一再, 重新”
reappear 再出现
rearrange 重新安排
reassure 消除某人疑虑
reclaim 取回, 回收
regenerate 改过自新的
recover 收回; (from) 恢复, 痊愈; 重新获得
refine 精炼, 精制, 提纯; 使文雅; 使高尚
retro 表示“向后, 倒退”
retrograde 后退, 倒退
retrospect 回顾, 回想
retrovert 把……翻转; 使倒退

S

semi 表示“半”

semimonthly 半月刊
semiconductor 半导体
semiautomatic 半自动的

stereo 表示“立体”
stereosonic 立体声的
stereograph 立体照片

sub 表示“在下面, 次一等, 副手”
submerge 沉没, 淹没
submissive 恭顺的
subordinate 附属的
subscribe 捐献, 订购
subtitle 副标题

super

①表示“表示超级, 超过, 过度”
supersized 超大型的
supernatural 超自然的
superfluous 多余的
supersensitive 过度敏感的
②表示“在……上面”
supervise 临视
superstructure 上层建筑
superficial 肤浅的
superstition 迷信 (super+stit 站+ion 站在人
(理智) 之上的东西 迷信)

sym , syn 表示“共同, 相同”
sympathy 同情
symphony 交响乐
symmetry 对称
synchronous 同时发生的
synonym 同义词
synthesis 合成
symptom (疾病的) 症状; (不好事情的) 征兆, 表征

T

trans

①表示“横过, 越过”
transcontinental 横贯大陆的

transnormal 超出常规的

transcend 超越, 胜过

②表示“变换, 改变, 转移”

transplant 移植

transaction 交易; 办理

transfigure 改观; 变形

transitory 短暂的

tri 表示“三”

triangle 三角形

tricycle 三轮脚踏车

twi 表示“二, 两”

twiformed 有两种形式的

U

ultra 表示“极端”; “超出, 超过”

ultrapure 极纯的

ultramodern 超现代化的

un

①“不, 无, 非, 没有”

uneasy 不安的, 焦虑的

unreal 不真实

unfortunate 不幸的

uncommitted 不承担责任的

unconditional 无条件的

undermine 破坏, 损坏

unambitious 无野心的

unjust 非正义的

uncivilized 未开化的

②“打开, 解开, 弄出”

unlock 开锁

uncover 揭开盖子

unravel 解开; 拆散

under

①表示“在……下”

undergo 遭受, 经历, 承受

underlying 储蓄的, 潜在的; 在下面的

underground 地下的

②表示“不足, 不够”

underestimate 估计不足

underpopulated 人口稀少的

underdeveloped 不发达的

uni 表示“一个, 单一”

uniform 一贯的, 一致的

unique 独一无二

V

vice 表示“副”

vice president 副总统

vice manager 副经理

W

with 表示“向后, 相反”

withdraw 撤销, 撤退

withhold 阻止

后缀

A

ability 表名词, “能……; 性质”

usability 可用性

adaptability 适应能力

able 表形容词, “可……的, 能……”

knowable 可知的

inflammable 易燃的

conceivable 想象得出的

ably 表副词, “能……地”

suitably 恰当地

lovably 可爱地

acious 表形容词, “有特征的, 多……的”

rapacious 掠夺成性的

sagacious 睿智的

capacious 宽敞的

acity 表名词, “有……倾向”

capacity 容量; 能力 (cap 容纳)

loquacity 健谈, 多话 (loqu 讲话)

acle 表名词, “……物品, 状态”

receptacle 容器

miracle 奇迹

obstacle 障碍

age 名词后缀

①表示“状态，总称”

mileage 英里数

percentage 百分比

visage 面貌

advantage 利益

marriage 结婚

②表示“场所，物品”

village 村庄

hermitage 隐居处

appendage 附属物

③表示“费用”

postage 邮费

waterage 水运费

ain 表名词，“……人”

captain 船长

villain 恶棍

al

①表形容词，“……的”

personal 个人的

exceptional 例外的

rural 乡村的 (rur 乡村+al)

②表名词，“人，物，状态”

rival 竞争者

criminal 犯罪分子

survival 生存，幸存

ality 表名词，“状态，性质”

personality 人格，个性

nationality 国籍

hospitality 好客

liberality 心胸开阔

an 表名词和形容词，“……地方……人”

American 美洲的；美洲人

artisan 手工艺人

amphibian 两栖动物 (的)

urban 城市的

suburban 郊区的

ance, ancy 表名词，“性质，状况”

disturbance 扰乱

resemblance 相像

perseverance 坚持不懈

appearance 出现；外表

redundancy 过剩，多余

ant

①表示形容词，“……的”

exuberant 茂盛的

vibrant 振动的，生气勃勃的

extravagant 奢侈的

resistant 抵抗的

②表名词，“……人”

accountant 会计

assistant 助手

inhabitant 居民

ar

①表形容词，“……的”

vulgar 无教养的

familiar 熟悉的

②表名词，“人，物”

beggar 乞丐

calender 日历

arium 表名词，“地点，场所”

planetarium 天文馆

oceanarium 海洋水族馆

ary

①表形容词，“……的”

imaginary 想象的

elementary 基本的

stationary 静止的

②表名词，“人，场所，物”

missionary 传教士

adversary 对手

library 图书馆 (libr 书+ary)

dictionary 字典 (diction 措词+ary)

glossary 难词表 (gloss 舌头；词语)

ate

①表动词,“做,造成”

contaminate 弄污,弄脏,毒害,传染,染污

decorate 装饰,装璜,布置

dissipate 驱散;(使云、雾、疑虑等)消散;挥霍

contemplate 盘算,计议;周密考虑;注视,凝视

fascinate 迷住,强烈吸引

negotiate 商订;谈判,洽谈,交涉

frustrate 挫败

②表形容词,“具有……的”

considerate 考虑周到的

moderate 有节制的

inanimate 无生命的

intricate 复杂的,错综的,难以理解的

③表名词,“人或地位”

graduate 毕业生

delegate 代表

candidate 候选人

advocate 拥护者

ation 表名词,“行为,过程,结果”

provocation 激怒

excitation 兴奋

starvation 饥饿

imagination 想象

combination 结合,联合

atory

①表形容词,“有……性质的”

obligatory 义务的,强制性的

anticipatory 预料的

explanatory 解释的

②表名词,“场所,地点”

observatory 天文台

laboratory 实验室

conservatory 暖房;音乐学院

lavatory 厕所

C

cy; acy 表名词,“性质,状态”

intricacy 错综复杂

pregnancy 怀孕

emergency 紧急事件

D

dom 表名词,“状态或领域”

freedom 自由

wisdom 智慧

kingdom 国王

E

ed (表形容词)

naked 裸体的,无遮蔽的,无掩饰的

situated 坐落在……的

ashamed 惭愧的,羞耻的,害臊的

learned 博学的,有学问的

ee 表名词,“被动或主动的人”

employee 雇员

trainee 受训练者

examinee 被考者

appointee 被任命者

eer 表名词,“……人员”

mountaineer 登山者

profiteer 牟取暴利者

volunteer 志愿者

employer 雇主

en

①表动词,“变成”

harden (使)变硬

frighten 使惊恐

heighten 提高,升高

strengthen 加强,巩固

②表形容词,“由……制成”

wooden 木制的

golden 金(色)的

③表名词,“人或物”

warden 看守人

citizen 公民

kitten 小猫

ence 表名词, “性质, 状态”

insistence 坚持

confluence 汇流

reverence 尊敬

negligence 疏忽, 粗心

innocence 无罪, 天真

ency, iency 表名词

deficiency 缺点

emergency 紧急情况

efficiency 效率

ent

①表示形容词, “.....的”

transient 短暂的

sentient 有知觉的

obedient 服从的

confident 自信的

excellent 杰出的

②表名词, “.....人”

student 学生

president 总统; 校长

antecedent 先行者

er

①表名词, “.....人”

leader 领袖

writer 作家

insider 局内人

teenager 青少年

carrier 搬运人; 载体

lawyer 律师

②表名词, “物品, 机器”

washer 洗衣机

lighter 打火机

boiler 锅炉

loudspeaker 扬声器, 扩音器

③ er (表动词)

whisper 耳语, 私下说, 偷偷告诉; 耳语, 传闻

shiver 战栗, 发抖

shelter 掩蔽处, 掩蔽, 保护; 掩蔽, 躲避, 庇

护

ern

①表形容词, “.....方向的”

eatern 东方的

western 西文的

southern 南方的

northeastern 东北方的

②表名词, “.....场所”

cavern 洞穴

ery

①表名词, “场所, 地点”

cemetery 坟墓

nursery 托儿所

②表名词, “行为, 情况”

robbery 抢劫

bravery 勇敢

etic 表形容词, “属于.....的”

energetic 精力旺盛的

sympathetic 同情的

apologetic 道歉的

F

faction 表名词, “达到的状态”, 由 fy 转化而来

satisfaction 满足

petrification 石化, 僵化

fold 表形容词或副词, “倍, 双重”

twofold 两倍

threefold 三倍

form 表形容词, “有.....形状的”

uniform 一致的

ful

①表形容词, “有.....的”

grateful 感激的

forgetful 易忘的

awful 极度的, 极坏的; 威严的, 可怕的

faithful 守信的, 忠实的, 如实的, 可靠的

painful 疼痛的, 使痛苦的, 费力(心)的, 棘

手的

fruitful 多产的；果实累累的，富有成效的

②表名词，“满，量”

handful 一把

armful 一抱

H

hood 表名词，“时期，性质等”

childhood 童年

boyhood 少年时期

manhood 成年

I

ia

①表名词，“某种病”

insomnia 失眠症

myopia 近视

anemia 贫血症

②表名词，“总称，状态”

utopia 乌托邦

ial 表形容词，“有……的”

beneficial 有好处的

provincial 偏狭的；地方性的

consequential 产生后果的

impartial 公正的

commercial 商业的

ible 形容词“能……的”

eligible 合格的

intelligible 可理解的

feasible 可行的，合理的

imperceptible 不知不觉的

irresistible 无法抵抗的

sensible 明智的

ic

①表形容词，“……的”

fanatic 狂热的

apathetic 冷漠的

②表名词，“人或学科”

critic 批评家

logic 逻辑（学）

arithmetic 算术

chronic（疾病）慢性的；积习难改的；严重的，坏的

ical 表形容词，“……的”

tyrannical 暴虐的

symmetrical 对称的

skeptical 怀疑的

symbolical 象征的

ics 表名词，“学科，学术”

metaphysics 形而上学

athletics 运动学

genetics 遗传学

logistics 后勤学

linguistics 语言学

id 表形容词，“如……的”

stupid 笨的

splendid 辉煌的

fluid 流动的

invalid 无效力的

ier 表名词，“人或物”

pacifier 调解人

cashier 出纳

frontier 边疆，边境

ific 表形容词，“产生……的”

scientific 科学的

pacific 和平的

ing

①表名词，“状态”“行业”“正……的”，“令人……的”

feeling 感情

aging 老化

clothing 衣服

bearing 轴承；忍受；关系，影响；举止；方向

dwelling 住宅，寓所

finding 发现，发现物；（常 pl.）调查 / 研究成果

hearing 听，倾听；听力；审讯

setting 安置; 落山; (固定东西的) 柜架底座;
环境

fishing 渔业

banking 银行业

accounting 会计学

②表形容词

changing 正在变化的

discriminating 有辨别力的

striking 显著的; 惹人注目的, 容貌出众的

fitting 适当的, 恰当的 (常 pl.) 配件, 附件;
装配

leading 领导的, 指导的; 第一位的; 最主要的

ion

①表名词, “动作或状态”

concision 简洁, 简明

expansion 扩张

apprehension 担忧; 逮捕

classification 分类

repetition 重复, 反复

②表示“某种物, 用品”

cushion 靠垫

mansion 大厦

ious 表形容词, “……的”

curious 好奇的

specious 似是而非的

tedious 冗长沉闷的

commodious 宽敞的

ise ize

①表动词后缀, “……化”

memorise 记住

advertise 做广告

fertilize 施肥, 授精

publicize 宣传

aggrandize 扩张

neutralize 使中和

popularize 推广, 普及

②表名词, “物品, 状态”

merchandise 商品

exercise 练习, 锻炼

ish

①表形容词, “像……一样, 有的……”

snobbish 势利眼的

faddish 时尚的, 时髦的

childish 孩子气的

foolish 愚蠢的

②表动词, “造成……”

polish 擦亮

vanquish 征服

vanish 消失

abolish 废除 (法律、习惯等); 取消

furnish 供应, 提供; 装备, 布置

ism 名词

①表示“各种主义, 宗教”

cynicism 犬儒主义

empiricism 经验主义

optimism 乐观主义

opportunism 机会主义

extremism 极端主义

idealism 唯心主义

materialism 唯物主义

Confucianism 儒家

Catholicism 天主教

Buddhism 佛教

②表示“学术或学术流派”

fatalism 宿命论

modernism 现代派

futurism 未来派

capitalism 资本主义

③表示“具备某种性质”

humanism 人性

absurdism 荒唐性

ist 表名词, “表示信仰者, 专家或从事某活动的人”

feminist 女权主义者

nationalist 民族主义者

moralist 道德家

chemist 化学家; 药剂师

istic 表形容词, 表示“……的”

simplistic 过分简单的
artistic 艺术的
humanistic 人道主义的
moralistic 道学气的

itious 表形容词，表示“……的”
factitious 人为的
nutritious 有营养的
surreptitious 鬼鬼祟祟的
adventitious 偶然的

itive 表形容词，“……的”
competitive 比赛的
definitive 确定的
primitive 原始的
sensitive 敏感的

ity 表名词，指具备某种性质
rigidity 固执；僵化
absurdity 荒谬
familiarity 熟悉

ive

①表形容词

pervasive 遍及的
incisive 一针见血的
cursive 草书的

permissive 过分纵容的

appreciative 感谢的

respective 各自的

receptive 善于接受的

②表名词后缀，“人或物”

detective 侦探

captive 俘虏

native 本地人

preventive 预防药

ivity 表名词，“有……能力或特性”

productivity 生产力

resistivity 抵抗力

activity 活动

creativity 创造力

selectivity 选择性

ixation 表名词，“……化”或“发展过程”

modernization 现代化

industrialization 工业化

centralization 集中化

L

less 表形容词，“无……的，不……的”

nerveless 无勇气的

effortless 不费力的

flawless 无瑕疵的

tireless 不倦的

homeless 无家可归的

ruthless 残酷的，无情的

like 表形容词，“像……一样”

womanlike 女人气的

childlike 孩子般的

warlike 好战的

ly

①表形容词

timely 及时的

lively 活跃的

friendly 友好的

manly 有男子气的

lovely 可爱的，好看的；令人愉快的，美好的

orderly 整齐的，有秩序的，有条理的；勤务兵

②表副词

exceedingly 过分地

definitely 明确地

rarely 很少，难得，非常地

badly 非常，严重地；坏地，差地，拙劣地

M

man 表示人

fireman 消防队员

policeman 警察

spokesman 发言人

statesman 政治家，国务活动家

ment

①表名词，“行为”或“结果”

movement 运动
agreement 协议
establishment 建立, 设立
commencement 开始
enactment (法令) 颁布
investment 投资, 投资额
settlement 解决, 决定, 调停; 居留区, 住宅区

②表示具体物

equipment 设备
basement 地下室
segment 部分, 一段

N

ness 表名词, “性质, 状态”
forwardness 大胆, 鲁莽
positiveness 肯定
kindness 仁慈
brightness 光明

O

oon 表名词, “人或物”
tycoon 大亨
poltroon 懦夫
balloon 气球

or 表名词, “人或物器”
mentor 导师
vendor 小贩
arbitrator 仲裁人
incubator 孵卵器
detector 探测器

ory

①表形容词, “……的”

advisory 劝告的
compulsory 强制性的
obligatory 义务性的
transitory 短暂的

contradictory 矛盾的

②表名词, 指场所等

factory 工厂

dormitory 宿舍
conservatory 温室, 音乐学院
directory 电话目录

ous 表形容词, 表示“……的”

dangerous 危险的
mountainous 多山的
courageous 勇敢的
poisonous 有毒的
prosperous 繁荣的
luminous 发光的, 易懂的
jealous 妒忌的; 猜疑的, 警惕的

P

proof 表形容词, “防……的”
waterproof 防水的
airproof 不透气的
lightproof 不透光的

R

ress 表名词, 指“女性”
heiress 女继承人
waitress 女服务员
actress 女演员

ry 表名词

①表示“状态, 性质, 地点”

rivalry 竞争, 敌对
mimicry 模仿
laundry 洗衣房
fishery 渔场

ferry 渡口

②表示“行业, 学科, 集合名词”

forestry 林学
chemistry 化学
poetry 诗歌
citizenry 公民 (总称)

S

ship

①表示某种关系或状态

friendship 友谊

hardship 苦难

partnership 合伙关系

relationship (亲属) 关系

fellowship 伙伴关系; 联谊会, 团体

ownership 所有(权), 所有制

②表示某种技能

salesmanship 推销术

horsemanship 骑马术

some 表形容词, “充满……的, 具有……倾向的”

winsome 媚人的; 漂亮的

cumbersome 笨重的

quarrelsome 好争吵的

lonesome 孤独的

ster 表名词, “……人”

huckster 叫卖小贩

seamster 裁缝

T

th 表名词, 通常指抽象名词

warmth 温暖

growth 成长

zenith 天顶

tic 表形容词, “与……相关的, ……的”

romantic 浪漫的

dramatic 戏剧性的

chaotic 混乱的

aromatic 芳香的

ture 表名词“一般状态, 行为”

legislature 立法机关

fracture 骨折; 断裂

expenditure 支出

torture 酷刑, 折磨

closure 关闭

ty 表名词

specialty 特长

entirety 整体

cruelty 残酷

novelty 新奇

loyalty 忠诚, 忠心

royalty 皇家, 皇族

U

uous 表形容词, “多……的”

innocuous (言, 行) 无害的

assiduous 勤勉的

ingenuous 单纯的

tortuous 弯弯曲曲

W

ward 表形容词, “向……”

downward 向下的

upward 向上的

northward 向北的

backward 向后的

wise 表副词, “方向, 状态”

coastwise 沿海地

clockwise 顺时针地

likewise 同样地

otherwise 要不然

Y

y

①表形容词, 加在名词后变成形容词

flinty 极硬的

tardy 迟缓的

rainy 下雨的

sleepy 想睡的

homey 像家一样的

woody 树木茂密的

guilty 有罪的, 内疚的

dirty 弄脏的; 下流的; 弄脏, 玷污

lucky 幸运的, 侥幸的

crazy 疯狂的, 古怪的, 蠢的; 狂热的

greedy 贪吃的, 贪婪的, 渴望的

hasty 匆忙的, 仓促的; 草率的

wealthy 富有的, 丰裕的, 充分的; 富人, 有钱人

weary 疲倦的；令人厌烦的；使疲倦，使厌倦

②表名词

inquiry 质询

mastery 精通

jealousy 妒忌

kitty 小猫 (kit 猫)

missy 小姑娘 (miss 小姐)

beauty 美，美丽；美人，美丽的事物

考试点
kaoshidian.com